

**THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON
(WEST VIRGINIA)**

**WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(TAX EXEMPT)**

BOND ORDINANCE

Ordinance No. 366

Table of Contents

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS**

- Section 1.01 Definitions
- Section 1.02 Authority for this Ordinance
- Section 1.03 Findings
- Section 1.04 Ordinance Constitutes Contract

**ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION
AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT**

- Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project

**ARTICLE III
THE BONDS**

- Section 3.01 Form and Payment of Bonds
- Section 3.02 Execution of Bonds
- Section 3.03 Authentication and Registration
- Section 3.04 Negotiability and Registration
- Section 3.05 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
- Section 3.06 Term Bonds
- Section 3.07 Notice of Redemption
- Section 3.08 Persons Treated as Owners
- Section 3.09 Temporary Bonds
- Section 3.10 Authorization of Bonds
- Section 3.11 Book Entry System for Series 2016 A Bonds
- Section 3.12 Delivery of Series 2016 A Bonds
- Section 3.13 Form of Series 2016 A Bonds

- Section 3.14 Sale of Series 2016 A Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement with Original Purchaser
- Section 3.15 Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2016 A Bonds
- Section 3.16 Disbursements from the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund

**ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

- Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
- Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission
- Section 4.03 System Revenues and Application Thereof

**ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES**

- Section 5.01 Investments
- Section 5.02 Arbitrage
- Section 5.03 Tax Certificate, Rebates and Rebate Fund

**ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

- Section 6.01 Covenants Binding and Irrevocable
- Section 6.02 Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
- Section 6.03 Series 2016 A Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Gross Revenues
- Section 6.04 Rates
- Section 6.05 Completion of Project; Operation and Maintenance
- Section 6.06 Sale of the System
- Section 6.07 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
- Section 6.08 Additional Parity Bonds
- Section 6.09 Insurance and Bonds
- Section 6.10 Connections
- Section 6.11 No Free Services
- Section 6.12 Enforcement of Collections
- Section 6.13 No Competing Franchise
- Section 6.14 Books and Records
- Section 6.15 Operating Budget
- Section 6.16 Tax Covenants
- Section 6.17 Statutory Mortgage Lien
- Section 6.18 Covenants Regarding Municipal Bond Insurance Policy
- Section 6.19 Continuing Disclosure Agreement
- Section 6.20 Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement
- Section 6.21 Bond Purchase Agreement
- Section 6.22 Designation of Series 2016 A Bonds as “Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations”

**ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES**

- Section 7.01 Events of Default
- Section 7.02 Enforcement
- Section 7.03 Appointment of Receiver
- Section 7.04 Restoration of Issuer and Registered Owners

**ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK**

- Section 8.01 Appointment of Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank
- Section 8.02 Responsibilities of Fiduciaries
- Section 8.03 Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act
- Section 8.04 Compensation and Expenses
- Section 8.05 Certain Permitted Acts
- Section 8.06 Resignation of Registrar
- Section 8.07 Removal
- Section 8.08 Appointment of Successor
- Section 8.09 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor
- Section 8.10 Merger or Consolidation
- Section 8.11 Adoption of Authentication
- Section 8.12 Paying Agent

**ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE**

- Section 9.01 Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance

**ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS**

- Section 10.01 Amendment of Ordinance
- Section 10.02 Evidence of Signatures of Registered Owners and Ownership of Series 2016 A Bonds
- Section 10.03 Preservation and Inspection of Documents
- Section 10.04 Cancellation of Series 2016 A Bonds
- Section 10.05 Failure to Present Series 2016 A Bonds
- Section 10.06 Notices, Demands and Requests
- Section 10.07 No Personal Liability
- Section 10.08 Law Applicable
- Section 10.09 Parties Interested Herein
- Section 10.10 Severability of Invalid Provisions
- Section 10.11 Table of Contents and Headings
- Section 10.12 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
- Section 10.13 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc

Section 10.14 Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing
Section 10.15 Effective Date

SIGNATURE
CERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2016 A BONDS

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON
(WEST VIRGINIA)

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, AND THE COST OF FUNDING A DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE AND RELATED COSTS, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON OF ITS NOT MORE THAN \$4,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, The City of Buckhannon (the "Issuer" or the "City") presently owns and operates, a waterworks system and has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, betterments and improvements thereto through the issuance of several series of bonds or refunding bonds;

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to acquire, construct and operate additions, betterments and improvements to the System, including but not limited to, water treatment plant improvements, telemetry, and distribution upgrades, together with all necessary appurtenances to the foregoing and the payment of all engineering costs associated therewith (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public waterworks system of the City, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System") in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined, and does hereby affirm, that the acquisition and construction of the Project, is necessary, appropriate, useful and desirable for the health, safety, and welfare of the inhabitants of the City and surrounding areas;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that the aforementioned Project should be financed, as provided under the Act, in whole or in part, with the proceeds from the issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A, in the original aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,000,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), such Series 2016 A Bonds to be secured by and payable from the Gross Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the System; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interests of the residents of the City that its Series 2016 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) thereof pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON
HEREBY ORDAINS:**

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. **Definitions.** All capitalized terms used in this Ordinance and not otherwise defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the Closing Date for the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or City Manager of the Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Council of the Issuer.

"Bond Commission" or "Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds,

appointed by the Issuer, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds," "Registered Owner," or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Insurer" means any entity which shall insure all or any portion of the payment of principal of and interest on any of the Bonds, and with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds shall initially mean the bond insurer or bond insurers, if any, named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, relating to the sale and purchase of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2016 A Bonds and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2016 A Bonds, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - FORM OF SERIES 2016 A BONDS, attached hereto.

"City" or "Issuer" means The City of Buckhannon, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Upshur County thereof, and, where appropriate, the Council, and any successor thereto.

"City Council" or "Council" means the City Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2016 A Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Connection Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chapman Technical Group, St. Albans, West Virginia or any independent qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" means the agreement delivered by the Issuer to disseminate annual financial information and material event disclosures as required by Rule 15c2-12.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation, those costs described in Section 1.03C.

"Debt Service," with reference to a specified period, means the amount of principal, including any sinking fund payments, and interest payable with respect to the Bonds during such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York or its successor.

"DTC-eligible Bonds" means, with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by DTC.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01 hereof.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means certificates or interest-bearing notes or obligations of the United States, or those for which the full faith and credit of the United States are pledged for the payment of principal and interest.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts, and includes any proceeds from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments).

"Independent Accountants" means the Office of the Auditor of the State of West Virginia or any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of said System in the normal operations of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" or "City" means The City of Buckhannon, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Upshur County thereof, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body and any other commission, board or department established by the Issuer to operate and maintain the System.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on the Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year, assuming that the principal of any Term Bonds is deemed due on the earlier of their stated maturity date or the date on which they are required to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from investment of proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Official Statement" means a document or set of documents prepared by the Issuer setting forth, among other matters, information concerning the Issuer of such municipal securities and information concerning the proposed issue of securities that is complete as of the date of delivery of the document or set of documents to the Original Purchaser.

"Operating Expenses," unless qualified, means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the costs of any project relating to the acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System), supplies, labor, wages, the cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, fees and expenses of fiscal agents and of the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund continued pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

"Ordinance" or "Bond Ordinance" regardless of whether preceded by the article "the" or "this," means this Ordinance, as it may hereafter from time to time be amended or supplemented, by ordinance or by resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means the investment banking firm or firms, bank or banks or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2016 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, and shall initially mean Crews & Associates, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia and Little Rock, Arkansas.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Ordinance and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01 hereof; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds respectively, for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a Bond Insurer has paid principal of and/or interest on any Bond, such Bond shall be deemed to be Outstanding until such time as such Bond Insurer has been reimbursed in full.

"Paying Agent" means the Bond Commission and any other paying agent for the Bonds which may be appointed by a resolution supplemental hereto, all in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 2016 A Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 2016 A Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 2016 A Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 2016 A Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking

arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the Federal Securities Act of 1933, and having a rating by S&P of AAAm-G; AAA-m; or AA-m and, if rated by Moodies, rated AAA, Aa1 or Aa2;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund described in Section 4.01 hereof.

"Record Date" means the date or dates which shall be so stated in the Series 2016 A Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption published or mailed in accordance herewith.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which the Bonds may be called for redemption and includes the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus the premium, if any, required to be paid to affect such redemption.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder," "Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the registrar for the Series 2016 A Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Reserve Account" means the reserve account created for the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Reserve Account Requirement" means the amount required to be on deposit in the respective Reserve Account for the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Rule 15c2-12" means Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Series 2016 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt), of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Redemption Account established in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account Requirement" means an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 10% of the original principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds, (ii) Maximum Annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, or (iii) 125% of average annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution or Resolutions to be adopted by the Issuer following enactment of this Ordinance, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, Original Purchaser, Bond Purchase Agreement, Bond Insurer provisions (if any) and other terms of the Series 2016 A Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Gross Revenues not required by the Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the funds and accounts established for the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project improvements thereto and any further additions, extensions and improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tax Certificate" means the Issuer's Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate dated as of the date of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"Term Bonds" means the Series 2016 A Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Upshur County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates a public waterworks System, the construction, extension and improvements. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System of the Issuer, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,000,000 to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2016 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account; underwriter's discount, engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; premiums for municipal bond insurance, reserve account insurance or reserve account surety bonds; letter of credit fees; discount; initial fees for the services of Registrars, Paying Agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition and construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by them for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as herein defined.

D. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 32 years.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A, in the original aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,000,000, in order to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, to fund the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs.

F. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2016 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser as shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment. There are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by the Gross Revenues of the System.

H. The Issuer derives revenues from the System. Said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner. The Issuer intends to issue the Series 2016 A Bonds and to pledge for payment thereof, the Gross Revenues of the System. Upon issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds will be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues of the System.

I. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the date hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient, to provide for repair, maintenance and operation of the System, the payment of interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, and to create sinking funds, as hereinafter provided, to pay the principal on the Series 2016 A Bonds as and when it becomes due and reasonable reserves therefore, to provide an adequate renewal and replacement fund, as hereinafter provided, and to make all other payments provided for in this Ordinance.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer, and the residents thereof, that the Issuer issue the Series 2016 A Bonds, and secure the Series 2016 A Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds and as further set forth herein.

K. The Series 2016 A Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2016 A BONDS, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Ordinance or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

L. All things necessary to make the Series 2016 A Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Ordinance provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those

funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds will be timely done and duly performed.

M. The enactment of this Ordinance, and the execution and issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

N. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to the operation of the System and the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof.

Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2016 A Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2016 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Series 2016 A Bond and any other Series 2016 A Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, at an estimated cost of not more than \$4,000,000, pursuant to the plans and specifications prepared therefore by the Consulting Engineers which have heretofore or shall hereafter be filed in the offices of the Issuer. The proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project and as otherwise provided herein.

ARTICLE III THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Series 2016 A Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Ordinance except as provided in this Article III. Any Series 2016 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance may be issued only as fully registered Series 2016 A Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity (or such other denominations as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution). All Series 2016 A Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. All Series 2016 A Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment

date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2016 A Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2016 A Bonds shall be in default, Series 2016 A Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2016 A Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2016 A Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more of the Series 2016 A Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2016 A Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Registered Owner thereof, another Series 2016 A Bond in the principal amount of said Series 2016 A Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, by his or her manual or facsimile signatures, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2016 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2016 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - FORM OF SERIES 2016 A BONDS attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to such respective Series 2016 A Bond, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2016 A Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2016 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it

shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2016 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting any of said Series 2016 A Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Series 2016 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Series 2016 A Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2016 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2016 A Bonds. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2016 A Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2016 A Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2016 A Bond is exercised, Series 2016 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Series 2016 A Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2016 A Bonds, the initial exchange of Series 2016 A Bonds and exchanges of such Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2016 A Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of such Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2016 A Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2016 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond so destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Registered Owner listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued as part of the Series 2016 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2016 A Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03(A)(2) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or, if the Series 2016 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually, that month which is 6 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount) required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory redemption date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the

principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory redemption date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory redemption date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date (interest to be paid from the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2016 A Bonds Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory redemption date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of \$5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Registered Owner of the Series 2016 A Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, the Original Purchaser, and the Registered Owner of the Series 2016 A Bond or Bonds, as applicable, to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

- (1) The Redemption Date,
- (2) The Redemption Price,

- (3) If less than all outstanding Series 2016 A Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,
- (4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,
- (5) The place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar, and
- (6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Bonds.

Prior to any redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Series 2016 A Bonds or portions of such Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date. If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2016 A Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2016 A Bonds called for redemption of such fact, such redemption will not occur and such will not constitute a default on the Series 2016 A Bonds.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2016 A Bonds or portions of such Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Series 2016 A Bonds or portions of such Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2016 A Bonds, and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond and (except as provided in Section 6.18) for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Ordinance. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefore, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefore to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, funding the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and paying costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs, there shall be issued the Series 2016 A Bonds of the Issuer, in one or more series, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,000,000. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" or such other designation as may be appropriate for the year and sequence of the issue, as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution, and shall be issued in fully registered form, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity (or such other denominations as may be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution), not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2016 A Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be numbered from AR-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount (not to exceed \$4,000,000); shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate (not to exceed 7%), payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates (which may be annual or semi-annual) (not to exceed 30 years) and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Series 2016 A Bonds. The Series 2016 A Bonds (if purchased by the Original Purchaser) shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds of each maturity, and shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary contained, so long as the Series 2016 A Bonds are Outstanding and registered with DTC, DTC (or its nominee) shall be treated as the sole Registered Owner for all purposes hereunder. Each Bond shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect "Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of DTC, to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other

name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the Registered Owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."

With respect to Series 2016 A Bonds registered in the records of the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any other participant in DTC or to any Person on behalf of whom such a participant in DTC holds a beneficial interest in the Series 2016 A Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any other participant in DTC with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in any Bond, (ii) the delivery to any other participant in DTC or any other Person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, of any notice with respect to any Series 2016 A Bonds, including without limitation any notice of redemption, tender, purchase or any event which would or could give rise to a tender or purchase right or option with respect to any Bond, (iii) the payment to any other participant in DTC or any other Person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any Bond, or (iv) any consent given by DTC as Registered Owner. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat and consider the Person in whose name each Bond is registered in the records of the Registrar as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption, sale, purchase or any event which would or could give rise to a sale or purchase right or option with respect to any Bond for the purpose of making payment of any purchase price of such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Issuer and Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds and the purchase price of any Bond only to or upon the order of the respective Registered Owners, as shown in the records of the Registrar as provided in this Ordinance, or their respective attorneys or legal representatives duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No Person other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the records of the Registrar, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Ordinance.

The Registered Owners have no right to a depository for the Series 2016 A Bonds. The Issuer may remove DTC or any successor thereto for any reason at any time. In such event or in the event DTC shall notify the Issuer that DTC is discontinuing its book-entry system for the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Issuer shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, notify DTC of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bond certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC of the availability through the DTC of Bond certificates and transfer one or more separate Bond certificates to other

participants or beneficial owners as DTC may direct. In such event, the Series 2016 A Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the records of the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names other participants in DTC receiving Series 2016 A Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The provisions of this Section applicable to DTC shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to any successor depository performing the same functions hereunder as DTC.

The Issuer represents hereby that it has executed a Letter of Representations, the terms of which are applicable to the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds hereunder. Such Letter of Representations is for the purpose of effectuating the Book-Entry Only System only and shall not be deemed to amend, supersede or supplement the terms of this Ordinance which are intended to be complete without reference to the Letter of Representations. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Letter of Representations and the terms of this Ordinance, the terms of this Ordinance shall control. DTC may exercise the rights of a Registered Owner hereunder only in accordance with the terms hereof applicable to the exercise of such rights.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Series 2016 A Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2016 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2016 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- (1) If not registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a list of the names in which the Series 2016 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;
- (2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2016 A Bonds to DTC for the benefit of the Original Purchaser;
- (3) Copies of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the Recorder;
- (4) The unqualified approving opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the Series 2016 A Bonds; and
- (5) A copy of such other documents and certificates as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Series 2016 A Bonds. The definitive Series 2016 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2016 A BONDS attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2016 A Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall

constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 2016 A Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Sale of Series 2016 A Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement with Original Purchaser. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance, the Mayor or City Manager are specifically authorized and directed to execute the said Bond Purchase Agreement in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the said Bond Purchase Agreement to the Original Purchaser.

Section 3.15. Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2016 A Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

1. All interest accrued on Series 2016 A Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds at the first interest payment date.
2. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds equal to the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account.
3. An amount of Series 2016 A Bond proceeds which, together with other monies or securities deposited therein, shall be equal to the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2016 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds at the written direction of the Issuer. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 120 days following the Closing Date for the Series 2016 A Bonds, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund established in Section 4.02 hereof and applied to the next ensuing payment of interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds from which such proceeds are derived.
4. The balance of Series 2016 A Bonds proceeds shall be deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund and disbursed as provided in Section 3.16 hereof.

Section 3.16. Disbursements from the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund. Disbursements from the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund, except for payment of Costs of Issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds in excess of the monies available in the Series 2016 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund which shall be made upon request of the Issuer, shall be made

only for acquisition and construction of the Project, including all necessary engineering and other professional services relating thereto. Pending such application, monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds from which such proceeds are derived.

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds are created with and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank, the Issuer and from each other and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (3) Operation and Maintenance Fund;
- (4) Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund;
- (5) Series 2016 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund; and
- (6) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. The following special funds and accounts are hereby established with and shall be held by the Bond Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Bond Commission, the Issuer and from each other and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

- (1) Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund:
 - (i) Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account; and
 - (ii) Series 2016 A Bonds Redemption Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenant as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue

Fund shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All Gross Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission commencing 7 months prior to the first interest payment date of the Series 2016 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2016 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is more or less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest, if any, on the Series 2016 A Bonds deposited therein, and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission commencing 13 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2016 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and in the Series 2016 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of the Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or 1/6th of the amount if the Series 2016 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually) of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2016 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is more or less than 13 months (or 7 months if the Series 2016 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually), then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory

Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(3) The Issuer, shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System.

Moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds when the funds on deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefore, and for no other purpose. Pending such use, such moneys shall be invested in accordance with Article V.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund when the aggregate amount of funds therein, including the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Series 2016 A Bonds then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on such Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2016 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional deposits into the respective Sinking Funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The payments into the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on or prior to the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2016 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit

therein, an amount equal to the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, and thereafter the Issuer shall deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount sufficient to remedy any decrease in value of the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (a) the valuation of investments in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of moneys and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, or (b) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Gross Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefore, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of moneys on deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement to the full extent that such Gross Revenues are available; provided however, that if the shortfall in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account is due to a decrease in value of investments therein, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 6 equal monthly payments, and if such shortfall is due to a withdrawal from the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 12 equal monthly payments, and provided further, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount on deposit therein shall be equal to the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Amounts in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefore and for no other purpose.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2.5% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, or improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any

deficiency in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) If on any monthly payment date the revenues of the System are insufficient to make the required deposits in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up on the next ensuing payment dates by payments in addition to the payments which are otherwise required to be made into the funds on such ensuing payment dates.

(7) The Issuer may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of moneys from the Revenue Fund, apply any remaining revenues to payment of debt service on any other subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations of the System. Any Surplus Revenues then remaining in the Revenue Fund may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

B. The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created or continued hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from said Revenue Fund and from the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, by the Issuer at the times and as otherwise provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Bond Commission shall deposit all remittances in the fund or account in the priority established by this Ordinance.

C. If on any monthly payment date the Gross Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03 and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

D. The monies on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund in excess of the sum insured by the FDIC shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding the Reserve Accounts, shall be made on a parity basis and pro-rata, with respect to the

Series 2016 A Bonds and any parity Bonds hereinafter issued, in accordance with the respective principal amounts of each such series of Bonds then Outstanding, if less than the full amount required hereby.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. In the absence of any direction from the Issuer, the Depository Bank shall keep such funds invested in Qualified Investments described in subsection (f) of the definition thereof. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section (unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution):

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Renewal and Replacement Fund or any Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 3 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to, semiannually transfer from each Reserve Account to the corresponding Sinking Fund any earnings on the moneys deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the applicable Reserve Account Requirement; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in each Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the applicable Reserve Account Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from a Reserve Account, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in a Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Reserve Requirement, the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, and such

deficiency shall be made up from the first available Gross Revenues after required deposits to the applicable Sinking Fund and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.03.

(D) All amounts representing accrued interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all moneys deposited in any Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that such Series 2016 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to such Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate, Rebates, and Rebate Fund. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of any series of Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2016 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to

the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefore. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2016 A Bonds or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account therein and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2016 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Series 2016 A Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2016 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2016 A Bonds shall also be secured by the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account therein. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on Series 2016 A Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, all moneys and securities

in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Ordinance, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Ordinance to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Ordinance.

Section 6.04. Rates. So long as the Series 2016 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Ordinance and in compliance with this Ordinance. In the event the schedule of rates and charges currently in effect for the System shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Ordinance.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Recorder of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. In compliance with applicable law, such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenant and agree that so long as the Bonds are outstanding, the schedule or schedules of rates and charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide a rate coverage equal to the highest rate coverage required by this Ordinance, as herein set forth, and thereafter such rates shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, and all obligations issued on a parity with the Series 2016 A Bonds. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System.

The Issuer covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 120 days following a determination of the Independent Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 6.05. Completion of Project; Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible. The Issuer will maintain the System in good

condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the Gross Revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Ordinance.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Series 2016 A Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, or to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance except as provided below. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund, and otherwise as prescribed by Section 9.01. Any balance remaining after such defeasance shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserve the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of \$500,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of \$500,000 but not in excess of \$5,000,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of \$500,000 and not in excess of \$5,000,000, shall be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of \$5,000,000 and insufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance, as provided by Section 9.01, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except additional parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the Revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security

for payment from the Gross Revenues with the Series 2016 A Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects to the Bonds.

The Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such additional parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2016 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. No Additional Parity Bonds, as hereinafter defined in this section, payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all of such purposes.

So long as the Series 2016 A Bonds are Outstanding, no such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 2 Fiscal Years immediately following the Fiscal Year in which such Additional Parity Bonds are issued, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall be permitted to issue bonds which refund any Outstanding Series 2016 A Bonds or any Additional Parity Bonds hereinafter issued if, prior to the issuance of such refunding bonds, the City shall have filed with the Clerk: (i) a verification report of an Independent Certified Public Accountant concluding that present value debt service savings shall be realized by the City as a result of such refunding, after taking into

account all costs of issuance of such refunding bonds, and (ii) a certificate of Independent Certified Public Accountant reciting the conclusion that the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the issuance of such refunding bonds shall not be less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

- (1) The Series 2016 A Bonds Outstanding after such refunding;
- (2) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance which shall be Outstanding following such refunding; and
- (3) The additional parity refunding Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which has expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets, but shall include amounts deposited in the sinking fund for Additional Parity Bonds as capitalized interest.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Additional Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is

subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2016 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2016 A Bonds.

No Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

No additional bonds, notes, certificates, contracts or any other obligations shall be issued by the City unless no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to the Bonds.

Provided, however, that if the audit by an Independent Certified Public Accountant for the Issuer for the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the proposed issuance of Additional Parity Bonds states that the Issuer was not in compliance with the rate covenant in Section 6.04 of this Ordinance for the year being audited and the Issuer has, as required by Section 6.04, enacted a rate ordinance seeking a rate increase sufficient to comply with Section 6.04, such statement in the most recent audit shall not be considered a violation of the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance, so as to prevent the Issuer from issuing Additional Parity Bonds under this Section 6.08.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenant and agree, that so long as the Series 2016 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and workers' compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the original cost thereof. In the time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against risks and hazards of war. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged and destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will themselves, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than

\$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

If the Issuer determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal water and sewer systems of similar size and type in the State to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure, participate in captive insurance companies and participate in an insurance pool for municipalities and other political subdivisions.

C. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project.

Section 6.10. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling, or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 6.11. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenant and agree that they will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of the System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, including penalties and reconnect fees, have been fully paid, or a payment agreement in compliance with the West Virginia Public Service Commission regulations has been entered.

Section 6.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.14. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the

System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as it shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Original Purchaser and any Bond Insurer, and shall mail to any Holder of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report within 180 days following the end of each Fiscal Year containing a balance sheet, statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in retained earnings, and statement of cash flows, as prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles.

The Issuer shall also file with the Original Purchaser and any Bond Insurer, and mail to any Holder of Bonds requesting the same, a monthly unaudited report within 30 days following the end of each month containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, and Net Revenues derived from the System.
- (B) A statement of account balances in the Sinking Fund accounts provided for in this Ordinance and status of said funds.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and shall file said report with the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.15. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date required by its charter, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. The Issuer shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser and to any Holder of Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder who requests the same.

Section 6.16. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on such Series 2016 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of such Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2016 A Bonds during the terms thereof is, under the terms of such Series 2016 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Series 2016 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related, all of which shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2016 A Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.17. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with one another.

Section 6.18. Covenants Regarding Municipal Bond Insurance; Muncicipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance. A. The Issuer may obtain a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series 2016 A Bonds. In the event such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2016 A Bonds. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2016 A Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance may be in conflict therewith.

B. The Issuer may obtain a Municipal Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2016 A Bonds. In the event such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2016 A Bonds. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2016 A Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance may be in conflict therewith.

Section 6.19. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser, the form of which shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, sufficient to ensure compliance with Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time, and the Mayor is authorized and directed to execute and deliver such Continuing Disclosure Agreement on behalf of the Issuer, with such changes as the Mayor shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by the Mayor. The Mayor and Recorder are further authorized to take all actions necessary for the Issuer to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

Section 6.20 Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement. The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be and the same is hereby approved. The form of the Preliminary Official Statement shall be in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a final official statement on behalf of the Issuer, which shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be required to reflect the terms of the sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds and as the Mayor may approve (the "Official Statement"). The execution of the Official Statement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of such approval. Copies of the Official Statement are hereby authorized to be prepared and furnished to the Original Purchaser for distribution.

Section 6.21. Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the said Bond Purchase Agreement in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the said Bond Purchase Agreement to the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.22. Designation of Series 2016 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations". The Issuer hereby designates the Series 2016 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Series 2016 A Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than \$10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Series 2016 A Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 2016, all as determined in accordance with the Code.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Ordinance or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Registered Owner of any Bond; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of any Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Registered Owners, including the right to require the Issuer to perform their duties under the Act and this Ordinance;

(C) Bring suit upon the Bonds, as applicable;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Ordinance or the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Registered Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Registered Owners hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Registered Owners shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2016 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all

times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Registered Owners. In case any Registered Owner shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Ordinance by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Registered Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Registered Owners shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank. The Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank (collectively, the "Fiduciaries") for the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Fiduciaries, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. The recitals of fact in the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Fiduciaries shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Fiduciaries shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2016 A Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2016 A Bonds. The Fiduciaries and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in

this Ordinance and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Fiduciaries shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by them to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion such Fiduciary may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Fiduciaries from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Series 2016 A Bonds, the first exchange of Series 2016 A Bonds and the exchange of Series 2016 A Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of their duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2016 A Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Registered Owners or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2016 A Bonds or this Ordinance, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Registered Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Ordinance by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and mailing such notice to each Bondholder, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect. Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or Bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately, provided, that in no event shall such resignation take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Registered Owners of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Registered Owners or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or

insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall mail to each Bondholder notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys, books and records held by it and relating to the Series 2016 A Bonds to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Series 2016 A Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Series 2016 A Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Series 2016 A Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Paying Agent for the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be the Commission or any other Paying Agent appointed by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Series 2016 A Bonds. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company, national banking association or other entity authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be and remain DTC-Eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from moneys available therefore.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Ordinance. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Registered Owners may make such appointment.

The Paying Agents shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of their duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All moneys received by the Paying Agents shall, until used or applied as provided in this Ordinance, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Registered Owners of all Series 2016 A Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, then this Ordinance and the pledges of the Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 A Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2016 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph

of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on said Series 2016 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of said Series 2016 A Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said redemption date. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Series 2016 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such maturity or redemption dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Ordinance. This Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution may be amended or modified without the consent of any Registered Owner or other person, solely for the purpose of maintaining the tax-exempt status of the Series 2016 A Bonds, provided, that in the event any of the Series 2016 A Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which adversely affects the security for such Series 2016 A Bonds or the rights of the applicable Bond Insurer for such Series 2016 A Bonds may be effected without the written consent of such Bond Insurer. Otherwise, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Ordinance, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Registered Owners of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby and the Bond Insurer, if any, which must be filed with the Recorder before any such modification or amendment, if any, may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2016 A Bond without the express written consent of the Registered Owner of such Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2016 A Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Registered Owners and Ownership of Series 2016 A Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Ordinance may require or permit to be signed and executed by Registered Owners may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Registered Owners in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be

sufficient for any purpose of this Ordinance if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Registered Owner or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Holder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Series 2016 A Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Registered Owner, the date of his holding such Series 2016 A Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Registered Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Registered Owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Registered Owner, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Ordinance shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Series 2016 A Bonds. All Series 2016 A Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Series 2016 A Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no Series 2016 A Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Series 2016 A Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Series 2016 A Bonds. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Series 2016 A Bonds which remain unclaimed for two years after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Depository Bank, or the Original Purchaser shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

CITY:

The City of Buckhannon
70 East Main Street
Buckhannon, West Virginia 26201
Attention: City Manager

REGISTRAR

[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

PAYING AGENT:

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attn: Executive Director

DEPOSITORY BANK:

[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASERS:

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Council or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Series 2016 A Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Ordinance.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Ordinance and of all Series 2016 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Ordinance by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Council were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.14. Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing. Upon adoption of this Ordinance, the Recorder is hereby authorized and directed to have an abstract of this Ordinance, which abstract has been determined by the Council to contain sufficient information to give notice of the contents of such Ordinance, published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than six full days between each publication, the first such

publication to be not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the *Record Delta*, a newspaper published and having a general circulation in The City of Buckhannon, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in this Ordinance and that any person interested may appear before the Council of the Issuer at the public hearing to be had at a public meeting of the Council at the date, time and location stated in the notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Recorder for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Recorder. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 10.15. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon enactment.

First Reading: December 10, 2015

Second Reading: December 17, 2015

Passed on Final Reading
Following Public
Hearing: January 7, 2016

Enacted this 7th day of January, 2016.

THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON



Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:



Recorder

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON at a regular meeting of the Council held at 7:00 p.m., on January 7, 2016, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout, and which Ordinance was enacted following a public hearing thereon, notice of which public hearing was published once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper published and having a general circulation in The City of Buckhannon, the first publication having been not less than 10 days prior to such public hearing.

Dated this 18th day of February, 2016.

[SEAL]


Recorder

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2016 A BONDS

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-_____

\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE MATURITY DATE BOND DATE CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 20____ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), [(ii) to purchase a municipal bond insurance policy from _____ to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) to fund the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined) (or purchase a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy from _____ in an amount sufficient to satisfy the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2016 A Bonds;], and (iii) to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on _____, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on _____, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any

subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after _____, _____ are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer on and after _____, _____, in whole or in part at any time, in such order of maturity as shall be designated to the Registrar by the Issuer and by lot within a maturity, at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed), plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

<u>Period During Which Redeemed</u> <u>(Dates Inclusive)</u>	<u>Redemption</u> <u>Price</u>
_____ to _____	_____ %
_____ to _____	_____ %
_____ to _____	_____ %

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to annual mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity by random selection as may be determined by the Registrar, on _____ 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

<u>Bonds Maturing</u> _____ 1, 20
_____ <u>Year ()</u> _____ <u>Principal Amount</u>

<u>Bonds Maturing</u> _____ 1, 20
_____ <u>Year ()</u> _____ <u>Principal Amount</u>

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed

appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and

there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Mayor

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE (If Any)

SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING CERTAIN PARAMETERS AS TO DATES, AMOUNTS, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PURCHASE PRICE AND OTHER DETAILS AS TO THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (TAX-EXEMPT) OF THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A TAX COMPLIANCE POLICY, A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, A REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE POLICY AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY AND/OR MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE POLICY AND AMENDMENT AND/OR MODIFICATION OF THE ORDINANCE TO COMPLY THEREWITH; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR; PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK FOR SUCH BONDS; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Buckhannon (the "Issuer" or "Governmental Agency") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance on January 7, 2016 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, AND THE COST OF FUNDING A DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE AND RELATED COSTS, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON OF ITS NOT MORE THAN \$4,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A BOND

PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provided for the issuance by the Issuer of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax-Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,000,000, for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements to the System, capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds and paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance further provided that the exact dates, amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, purchase price and other terms of the Series 2016 A Bonds should be established, that a Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank be designated, that a Bond Purchase Agreement, a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, a Registrar Agreement, Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement be approved and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2016 A Bonds be provided for by a supplemental resolution of the Governing Body and a Certificate of Determinations executed by the Mayor, that additional covenants and provisions relating to the Series 2016 A Bonds be provided therein, and as may be required by any Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring such Series 2016 A Bonds and/or providing a debt service reserve insurance policy for such Series 2016 A Bonds, if any, and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2016 A Bonds be provided for by a supplemental resolution of this Governing Body and a Certificate of Determinations executed by the Mayor;

WHEREAS, the Series 2016 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, to be dated the date of execution thereof (the "Bond Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body wishes to delegate to the Mayor the authority to approve, as authorized, and within the parameters, set forth herein and in the Bond Ordinance, the final terms of the Series 2016 A Bonds and all provisions of all documents relating to the Series 2016 A Bonds (the "Bond Documents"), without the requirement of further official action by this Governing Body; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental parameters resolution (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate, and the Registrar Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement relating to the Series 2016 A Bonds, hereinafter described, be approved, that the Tax Compliance Policy and Continuing Disclosure Policy be approved, that the Mayor be authorized to execute the Certificate of Determinations and enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement, all

within the parameters hereby approved by the Governing Body, and that other matters relating to the Series 2016 A Bonds be herein provided for, all in accordance with the Bond Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON:

Section 1. For the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements to the System; (ii) capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) funding a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds either with cash or through the purchase of a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, if determined to be financially advantageous to the Issuer; (iv) if determined to be financially advantageous to the Issuer, paying the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy; and (v) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs, the Governing Body of the Issuer hereby authorizes and orders the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$4,000,000.

Section 2. Pursuant to the Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Parameters Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 2016 A Bonds. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$4,000,000, bear interest at a true interest rate not to exceed 6.0% payable semiannually, shall mature in not more than 32 years from the date of issue, shall be dated such date, upon original issuance, shall mature in such principal amounts on such dates, and shall be subject to such redemption provisions, all as shall subsequently be approved by the Mayor pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor of a Certificate of Determinations with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds, dated the date of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the form of which is attached hereto as EXHIBIT A and approved hereby (the "Certificate of Determinations"), and shall be substantially in the form set forth in the Ordinance, provided however, that the specific terms of the Series 2016 A Bonds, within the parameters approved herein, shall be as determined by the Mayor at the time of the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement and as approved by the Mayor in the Certificate of Determinations.

Section 3. The Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, substantially in the form to be approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The Mayor shall execute the Bond Purchase Agreement on behalf of the Issuer with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section, and authorization of any action required by the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the issuance and sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds, including the payment of all necessary fees and expenses in connection therewith.

Section 4. A. The Tax Certificate, to be dated the date of execution and delivery of the Bonds (the "Tax Certificate"), and executed and delivered by the Issuer, substantially in the form to be approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor thereof, shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Tax Certificate with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Tax Certificate by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

B. The Issuer hereby approves the Tax Compliance Policy attached hereto as EXHIBIT B.

Section 5. A. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement, to be dated the date of execution and delivery of the Series 2016 A Bonds (the "Disclosure Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent named therein, substantially in the form to be approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Disclosure Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Disclosure Agreement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

B. The Issuer hereby approves the Continuing Disclosure Policy attached hereto as EXHIBIT C.

Section 6. The distribution by the Original Purchaser of a Preliminary Official Statement (which is a "deemed final" official statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12), substantially in the form submitted to this meeting is hereby ratified and approved. The certificate of the Issuer relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the Mayor is hereby approved. The Official Statement to be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Mayor) and the distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Original Purchaser are hereby approved. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved. The execution of the Official Statement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 7. The Registrar Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Registrar designated herein, substantially in the form to be approved pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Mayor of the Certificate of Determinations, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Registrar Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Registrar Agreement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 8. The firm of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

Section 9. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Registrar.

Section 10. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Paying Agent.

Section 11. The notice addresses for the Registrar, Paying Agent and Original Purchaser shall be as follows:

REGISTRAR

United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Trust Department

PAYING AGENT

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 117
Charleston, West Virginia 25302
Attention: Executive Director

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Section 12. The Issuer may, in the Mayor's sole discretion, if determined to be financially advantageous, acquire a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 A Bonds. In the event a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy is obtained, additional covenants and provisions of the Issuer may be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2016 A Bonds. These additional covenants and provisions shall be set forth in the Certificate of Determinations, shall apply to the Series 2016 A Bonds, and shall be supplemental to, and amendatory of, the Ordinance and this Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of the Bond Ordinance and this Supplemental Parameters Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

Section 13. The Issuer may, in the Mayor's sole discretion, if determined to be financially advantageous, acquire a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy to fund the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Series 2016 A Bonds. In the event a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy is obtained, additional covenants and provisions of the Issuer may be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to providing the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Debt Service Reserve Fund. These additional covenants and provisions shall be set forth in the Certificate of Determinations, shall apply to the Series 2016 A Bonds, and shall be supplemental to, and amendatory of, the Bond Ordinance and this Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of the Bond Ordinance and this Supplemental Parameters Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

Section 14. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 2016 A Bonds to the end that the Series 2016 A Bonds may be delivered as provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 15. The financing of the Project with proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 16. The Mayor and Recorder, and all other appropriate officers and employees of the Issuer are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do any and all things proper and necessary to cause the Series 2016 A Bonds to be duly and properly issued by the Issuer and delivered to the Original Purchaser as herein authorized and to otherwise facilitate the transaction contemplated by this Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and no further authority shall be necessary to authorize any such officers or employees to give such further assurance and do such further acts as may be legally required.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 17. This Supplemental Parameters Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 21st day of January, 2016.

THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON

By: *Richard Edwards*
Its: Mayor

[SEAL]

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON on the 21st day of January, 2016.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

[SEAL]


Recorder

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

The City of Buckhannon
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax- Exempt)

CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

The undersigned, Rick Edwards, Mayor of The City of Buckhannon (the "Issuer"), in accordance with the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Council of the Issuer on January 21, 2016 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), with respect to the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), hereby finds and determines this _____ day _____, 2016 as follows:

1. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be dated the date of closing thereon (estimated to be _____, 2016) and shall bear interest on _____ and _____ of each year commencing _____, 2016.
2. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____, at a true interest cost of ____%. Such interest rates do not exceed 6.0%, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.
3. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall mature in the amounts and on the dates and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amounts and on the dates set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.
4. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall bear interest at the rates and produce the yields set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.
5. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall [not] be subject to [optional and/or mandatory] redemption [as set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein.]
6. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of \$ _____ (representing par value less an Underwriter's discount of \$ _____ and a net original issue discount of \$ _____).
7. The forms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Tax Certificate, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Registrar Agreement, the Rule 15c2-12 Certificate, the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement attached hereto are hereby approved.
8. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy offered by _____ ("_____") to secure the payment of principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 A Bonds will result in an interest cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for

such Insurance Policy, and accordingly accepts the Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment (the "Insurance Commitment") dated _____, 2016. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the Insurance Commitment and deliver the same to _____.]

[9. Pursuant to the Insurance Commitment, and, as permitted by Section _____ of the Supplemental Parameters Resolution, the covenants and provisions which are required by _____ as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series 2016 A Bonds are attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference as part hereof, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of, and controlling with respect to the Ordinance and applicable to the Series 2016 A Bonds./

[10. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy offered by _____ ("_____") to fund the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account will result in a cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy, and accordingly accepts the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Commitment (the "Reserve Commitment") dated _____, 2016. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the Reserve Commitment and deliver the same to _____.]

[11. Pursuant to the Reserve Commitment, and, as permitted by Section _____ of the Supplemental Parameters Resolution, the covenants and provisions which are required by _____ as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy to fund the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account are attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference as part hereof, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of, and controlling with respect to the Ordinance and applicable to the Series 2016 A Bonds.]

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing terms and conditions of the Series 2016 A Bonds are within the parameters prescribed by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and the Series 2016 A Bonds may be issued with such terms and conditions as authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

WITNESS our signatures the day and year first written above.

THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON

By: _____
Its: Mayor

Schedule 1

SERIES 2016 A BOND TERMS

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption and Maturity

<u>Bond No.</u>	<u>Maturity Date or Sinking Fund (_____ 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Price or Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP No.</u>
AR-1	_____1	\$_____	_____%	_____%	_____

Schedule 2

Redemption Provisions:

Series 2016 A Bonds

[to be inserted after pricing]

EXHIBIT A – CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS
PROVISIONS RELATING TO MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE

Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment

[insert]

EXHIBIT B – CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

PROVISIONS RELATING TO MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE INSURANCE
POLICY

Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Commitment

[insert]

EXHIBIT B

TAX COMPLIANCE POLICY

THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)

TAX COMPLIANCE POLICIES

Purpose

Governmental issuers of tax-exempt and tax-credit bonds must comply with certain federal tax rules pertaining to expenditure of proceeds for qualified costs, rate of expenditure, use of bond financed property, investment of proceeds in compliance with arbitrage rules, and retention of records. The following policies are intended to establish compliance by The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia (the “*Issuer*”), as the issuer, with these rules in connection with the issuance of the Issuer’s Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax-Exempt) (the “*Tax-Exempt Bonds*”). It is understood and agreed by the Issuer, and the Issuer has covenanted to take all actions necessary to maintain the Tax-Exempt Bonds as tax-exempt state and local bonds.

Tax Requirements Associated with Sale and Issuance of Bonds

Review and retention of tax documents related to the sale and issuance of Bonds will be supervised by the then serving City Administrator or his designee (the “*Oversight Officer*”).

- Form 8038-G (tax exempt bonds) will be reviewed and filed not later than the 15th day of the 2nd calendar month following the quarter in which the bonds were issued. Filing of appropriate version or versions of Form 8038-G will be confirmed with bond counsel.

Expenditure of Proceeds for Governmental Costs

Expenditure of bond proceeds will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Bond proceeds will be disbursed pursuant to the Bond Ordinance, and will be a written order of an Authorized Officer, stating the date, amount and purpose of the disbursement.
- Requisitions must identify the financed property in conformity with the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate executed by the Issuer at closing, including any certifications as to the character and average economic life of the bond-financed property.

- Requisitions for costs that were paid prior to the issuance of the bonds are, in general, limited to costs paid subsequent to, or not more than 60 days prior to, the date a “declaration of intent” to reimburse the costs was adopted by the City. If proceeds are used for reimbursement, a copy of the declaration will be obtained and included in the records for the Tax-Exempt Bonds, if not already part of the bond transcript.
- Requisitions will be in accordance with expectations to spend or commit 5% of net sale proceeds within 6 months, to spend 85% of net sale proceeds within 3 years, and to proceed with due diligence to complete the project and fully spend the net sale proceeds. Expected expenditure schedules, project timelines, and plans and specifications will be maintained to support expectations. Reasons for failure to meet the expected schedule will be documented and retained in the records for the Tax-Exempt Bonds.
- If the 18-month spending exception to rebate applies, expenditure of gross proceeds will be monitored against the following schedule for the arbitrage rebate exception for the issue, if applicable:
 - 15% within 6 months
 - 60% within 12 months
 - 100% within 18 months
- If the 2-year spending exception to rebate applies, expenditure of “available construction proceeds” will be monitored against the following schedule for the arbitrage rebate exception for construction issues if applicable:
 - 10% within 6 months
 - 45% within 12 months
 - 75% within 18 months
 - 100% within 24 months

Expenditure of Proceeds

In addition to the general review of expenditures described above, expenditure of proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Reserve funds cannot exceed the least of 10% of bond proceeds, maximum annual debt service, or 125% of average annual debt service. The initial funding of any reserve fund will be measured against this limit.
- Only a small portion (5%) of the proceeds of Tax-Exempt Bonds can be used for operating expenses or other “working capital” costs. Requisitions for costs of the Project will accordingly be monitored to confirm that they are for capital costs of the Project.

- Investment earnings on sale proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be tracked and will be requisitioned only for appropriate expenditures.

Use of Bond-Financed Property

Use of bond-financed property when completed and placed in service will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Average nonexempt use of bond-financed property over the life of the issue cannot exceed 10% of the proceeds.
- Agreements with business users or non-profit organizations for lease or management or services contracts, sponsored research, naming rights or any other potential nonexempt use of bond-financed property will be reviewed prior to execution of any contract to determine if property subject to the Bond Ordinance is bond-financed.
- Agreements with business users or other non-profit organizations for lease or management or services contracts or other private business use involving bond-financed property will be tracked and aggregated with other private business uses for compliance with the 10% limit, as set forth in the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate.
- No item of bond-financed property will be sold or transferred to a nonexempt party without advance arrangement of a “remedial action” under the applicable Income Tax Regulations.

Investments and IRS Filings

Investment of bond proceeds in compliance with the arbitrage bond rules and rebate of arbitrage will be supervised by the Oversight Officer.

- Guaranteed investment contracts (“GIC”) will be purchased only using the three-bid “safe harbor” of applicable Income Tax Regulations, in compliance with fee limitations on GIC brokers in the Income Tax Regulations.
- Other investments will be purchased only in market transactions.
- Calculations of rebate liability will be performed annually by outside consultants.
- Rebate payments will be made with Form 8038-T no later than 60 days after (a) each fifth anniversary of the date of issuance and (b) the final retirement of the issue. Compliance with rebate requirements will be reported to the bond trustee and the issuer.

- Identify date for first rebate payment at time of issuance. Enter in records for the issue.

Records

Management and retention of records related to tax-exempt bond issues will be supervised by the Oversight Officer.

- Records will be retained for the life of the bonds plus any refunding bonds plus three years. Records may be in the form of documents or electronic copies of documents, appropriately indexed to specific bond issues and compliance functions.
- Retainable records pertaining to the Tax-Exempt Bonds include transcript of documents executed in connection with the issuance of the bonds (including authorizing resolutions, Bond Ordinance, Form 8038-G, and Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate) and any amendments, and copies of rebate calculations and records of payments, including Forms 8038-T.
- Retainable records pertaining to expenditures of bond proceeds include requisitions, accounting statements and final allocation of proceeds.
- Retainable records pertaining to use of property include all agreements reviewed for nonexempt use and any reviewed documents relating to unrelated business activity.
- Retainable records pertaining to investments include GIC documents under the Income Tax Regulations, records of purchase and sale of other investments, and records of investment activity sufficient to permit calculation of arbitrage rebate or demonstration that no rebate is due.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Overall Responsibility

Overall administration and coordination of this policy is the responsibility of the Oversight Officer.

THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, WEST VIRGINIA

By: Mayor

Date: _____, 2016

EXHIBIT C
Continuing Disclosure Policy

**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
FOR THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, WEST VIRGINIA**

Background

Pursuant to SEC Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”), issuers of obligations are required under most circumstances to file financial and operating information on an annual basis with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) using the Electronic Municipal Market Access system (EMMA- <http://www.emma.msrb.org>). The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia (the “City”) has issued or may issue obligations which are covered by the Rule (the “Obligations”) and must comply with any required filings in a timely manner. These Policies and Procedures are intended to assure, for all Obligations of the City, that all filings required under the Rule are made timely and completely and meet all requirements of the Rule. The City has covenanted or will covenant to comply with the Rule through the execution and delivery of continuing disclosure agreements or certificates (each, a “Continuing Disclosure Undertaking”) applicable to each issue of Obligations.

With respect to the City, the Rule requires that an underwriter, prior to purchasing or selling an issue of obligations in connection with a covered offering, determine that the City has undertaken in writing, with respect to that issue of Obligations, to provide the following information to the MSRB using EMMA and to the appropriate state information depository (“SID”), if any:

- By a specified date, annual financial and operating information for the City substantially similar to the financial information and operating data presented in the official statement for such issue (an “Annual Information Filing”);
- By a specified date, if available, audited annual financial statements for the City (“Audited Financial Statements”) and, if not available by the date required, unaudited financial statements with Audited Financial Statements within 10 business days of their availability;
- In a timely manner within 10 business days of occurrence, notice of the occurrence of one or more of the listed events described in the Rule (a “Rule 15c2-12 Event Notice”); and
- In a timely manner, notice of a failure by the City to make the required Annual Information Filing and/or file the Audited Financial Statements on or before the date(s) specified in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (“Notice of Failure”).

Note: There is no SID currently in the State of West Virginia. If the State of West Virginia should establish a SID, the City also will be required to file all required information with the SID.

Responsible Party; Maintenance of List and Files

The Responsible Party for the City shall be the City Administrator of the City and any alternate or assistant as the Finance Director shall appoint. The Responsible Party shall maintain a current list for each fiscal year identifying each issue of Obligations of the City outstanding during such fiscal year setting forth the name, original principal amount, date of issuance and CUSIP numbers for each such issue and the dates by which the Annual Information Filings and the Audited Financial Statements are required to be submitted to the MSRB using EMMA, such list to be accompanied by copies of the related Continuing Disclosure Undertakings.

Annual Information Filing Requirements

The Responsible Party shall be knowledgeable and familiar with the provisions of each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as to the type, format and content of the financial and operating information to be included in each Annual Information Filing to be made thereunder and the timing requirements for the filing thereof.

Audited Financial Statements

Audited Financial Statements of the City are also required to be filed no later than the submission dates established under each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The Responsible Party shall be knowledgeable and familiar with the specific timing requirements for the filing of Audited Financial Statements and, if not available by the date(s) required, the provisions regarding the filing of unaudited financial statements under the terms of each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. In any event, the Audited Financial Statements shall be filed within 10 business days of their receipt and acceptance.

Notices of Failures to File

The Responsible Party shall be knowledgeable and familiar with the specific requirements for the filing of a Notice of Failure to make Annual Information Filings and/or to file Audited Financial Statements by the date(s) required under the terms of each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Preparation

Approximately 90 days before the submission date for required filings established under each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the Responsible Party shall initiate the process of preparing the financial and operating information required to be submitted thereunder. The Responsible Party shall assemble the information available at that time and determine the scope of additional

information to be required and also contact the auditors to establish a schedule for completion and submission for the Audited Financial Statements.

On or before the submission date established under each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the Responsible Party (either on its own behalf or through a dissemination agent which the City has engaged for such purpose) shall file the Annual Information Filing together with the Audited Financial Statements. If the Audited Financial Statements are not then available, unaudited financial information shall be filed with the MSRB using EMMA and the Audited Financial Statements shall be filed within 10 business days of their receipt and acceptance.

The Responsible Party shall set calendar reminders in the City's recordkeeping systems.

Listed Events

The Rule also requires filing of a Rule 15c2-12 Event Notice upon the occurrence of certain listed events described in the Continuing Disclosure Undertakings. Attached hereto is a description of the listed events current as of the date of execution of these Policies and Procedures, but the Responsible Party shall review the EMMA web site from time to time to determine whether there have been any changes to the listed events for which a Rule 15c2-12 Event Notice is required. The Responsible Party shall provide a Rule 15c2-12 Event Notice to the MSRB using EMMA within 10 business days of occurrence of any such listed event.

Familiarity with EMMA Submission Process

The Responsible Party shall register with EMMA and review the on-line process of filing with EMMA located at www.emma.msrb.org in order to submit the required information. If the City engages the services of a dissemination agent to make required filings hereunder, the Responsible Party shall not be required to register with EMMA. A tutorial is available at the MSRB website and a practice submission is available as well.

The Responsible Party also shall enroll the City in EMMA's reminder system, so long as such system is available, to ensure timely performance of their responsibilities and obligations.

Training Efforts

To ensure adequate resources to comply with the Rule, the Responsible Party shall develop a training process aimed at providing additional assistance in preparing required information. The training process shall be conducted at least annually and shall encompass a review of the City's filing requirements under its existing Continuing Disclosure Undertakings, the EMMA submission process and an understanding of the timing requirements necessary for full compliance. Such training may occur in conjunction with other issuers of governmental bonds and may be coordinated and/or sponsored by an association of which the City is a member (e.g. the West Virginia Rural Water Association or the West Virginia Chapter of the Government Finance Officers Association).

Coordination Effort

The Responsible Party shall coordinate the preparation and submission of the required information with any dissemination agent which has been engaged by the City for such purpose to ensure full compliance with the requirements of the Rule and the Continuing Disclosure Undertakings.

Records Retention

The Responsible Party, or the dissemination agent at the direction of the Responsible Party, shall maintain records with respect to the filings with the MSRB using EMMA, including, but not limited to, EMMA posting receipts showing the dates and nature or contents of all filings for each issue of Obligations of the City outstanding during each fiscal year.

Dated _____

Mayor

**EVENTS FOR WHICH
RULE 15C2-12 EVENT NOTICES ARE REQUIRED
(Current as of November 10, 2014)**

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies.
2. Nonpayment-related defaults, if material.
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties.
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform.
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security.
7. Modifications to rights of security holders, if material.
8. Bond calls, if material.
9. Defeasances.
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material.
11. Rating changes.
12. Tender offers.
13. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City[†].
14. The consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material.
15. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

[†]This event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-1

\$155,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
1.500%	03/01/2018	02/18/2016	118367 BL4

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Mayor

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:



Recorder

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By  _____

Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

_____ the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-2

\$155,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
1.750%	03/01/2019	02/18/2016	118367 BM2

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Richard Edwards

Mayor



ATTEST:

Annabelle J. Gale

Recorder



CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By



Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

_____ the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-3

\$160,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
2.000%	03/01/2020	02/18/2016	118367 BN0

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Richard Edwards

Mayor

SPECIMEN

ATTEST

Ambelle Jenkins

Recorder

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By 
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint the within

to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-4

\$160,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
2.200%	03/01/2021	02/18/2016	118367 BP5

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

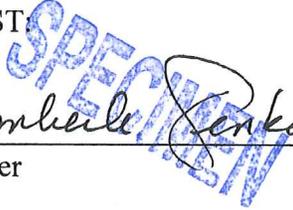
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]


Richard Edwards
Mayor

ATTEST


Amber Jenkins
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By 
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

_____ the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-5

\$165,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
3.000%	03/01/2022	02/18/2016	118367 BQ3

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Mayor

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:



Recorder

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By



Its Authorized Officer



ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

_____ the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the
name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any
change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-6

\$170,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
3.000%	03/01/2023	02/18/2016	118367 BR1

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Richard Edwards

Mayor

ATTEST:

Amelinda Jenkins

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By



Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

_____ the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-7

\$175,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
3.000%	03/01/2024	02/18/2016	118367 BS9

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Mayor

Richard Edwards

ATTEST:



Recorder

Amberle Jenkins

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By



Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

_____ the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-8

\$180,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
3.000%	03/01/2025	02/18/2016	118367 BT7

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]


Richard Edwards
Mayor

ATTEST:


Amelie Jenkins
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By



Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

_____ the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-9

\$185,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
3.000%	03/01/2026	02/18/2016	118367 BU4

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Mayor

Richard Edwards

Mayor

ATTEST:



Recorder

Amberle Jenkins

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By



Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint the within

to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-10

\$595,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
4.000%	03/01/2029	02/18/2016	118367 BV2

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FIVE HUNDRED NINETY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Mayor

ATTEST:



Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By


Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

_____ the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-11

\$215,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
3.000%	03/01/2030	02/18/2016	118367 BW0

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Richard Edwards

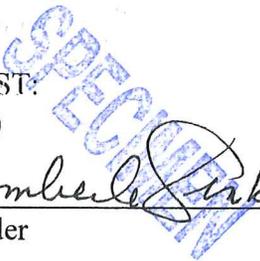
Mayor



ATTEST:

Amberl Parkin

Recorder



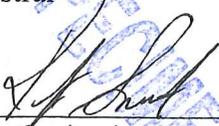
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By


Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

_____ the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the
name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any
change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-12

\$220,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
3.125%	03/01/2031	02/18/2016	118367 BX8

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Mayor

(Note: A large blue 'SPECIMEN' watermark is visible diagonally across the signature.)

ATTEST:



Recorder

(Note: A large blue 'SPECIMEN' watermark is visible diagonally across the signature.)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By



Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and the within
_____ appoint
_____ to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-13

\$230,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
3.250%	03/01/2032	02/18/2016	118367 BY6

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: TWO HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Richard Edwards

Mayor

ATTEST:

Amberle Jenkins

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By 
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint the within

to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Except as otherwise provided in the Ordinance, this global bond may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC (as defined in the Ordinance) or to a successor of DTC or to a nominee of a successor of DTC. Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-14

\$990,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON (WEST VIRGINIA)
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>BOND DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP NO.</u>
3.250%	03/01/2036	02/18/2016	118367 BZ3

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: NINE HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefore, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the City shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or

exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on March 1 and September 1, in each year, beginning September 1, 2016 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each February 15 and August 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 designated as "The City of Buckhannon (West Virginia) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated February 18, 2016, the proceeds of which are to be used (i) to finance costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements to the waterworks system of the City (the "Project"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds; (iii) fund twelve (12) months of capitalized interest for the Series 2016 A Bonds; and (iv) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on January 21, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer,

the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on and after March 1, 2023, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

*Final maturity.

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*Final maturity.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

THERE ARE NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK ON A PARITY WITH THE BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE, SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System and from moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered

into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to finance the costs of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, fund a reserve account for the Bonds and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond and the interest thereon is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued, shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Richard Edwards

Mayor

ATTEST:

Ambriel Jenkins

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below.

Dated: February 18, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By  _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers
unto

_____ the within
Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer
the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the
name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any
change whatever.



Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoeh-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

February 18, 2016

The City of Buckhannon
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(Tax-Exempt)

The City of Buckhannon
Buckhannon, West Virginia

Crews and Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Bond Counsel in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale, and the initial delivery on the date hereof, by The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia (the "Issuer") of its \$3,755,000 aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2016 A Bonds").

The Series 2016 A Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on January 7, 2016, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 21, 2016 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), and are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Ordinance. All capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Ordinance.

The Series 2016 A Bonds are issued in fully registered form, are dated February 18, 2016, mature on March 1 in the years and amounts and bear interest payable each March 1 and September 1, commencing September 1, 2016, all as set forth in the Ordinance.

The Ordinance provides that the Series 2016 A Bonds are issued for the purpose of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System; (ii) funding the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iii) capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds for a period of twelve (12) months; and (iv) paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

The Series 2016 A Bonds have been sold to Crews and Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated February 1, 2016 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), accepted by the Issuer.

In connection with our engagement as Bond Counsel, we have examined the law and such documents and matters as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion. As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Issuer, the Original Purchaser and other entities contained in the Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Tax Certificate and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of certain officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation and have relied upon, and have assumed, due compliance with the provisions of, the proceedings and other documents.

Based upon the foregoing, and assuming compliance with the covenants and representations of the Issuer and others set forth in the Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Tax Certificate and such certifications, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing municipal corporation under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt and enact the Ordinance, enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Tax Certificate, perform its obligations under the terms and provisions thereof and to issue and sell the Series 2016 A Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer, through its governing body, has legally and effectively adopted and enacted the Ordinance; has authorized, executed and delivered the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and the Tax Certificate; has authorized the distribution of the Official Statement in connection with the marketing and sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds; and has issued and delivered the Series 2016 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Ordinance is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

3. Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Tax Certificate constitute valid, legal, binding and enforceable instruments of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms.

4. The Series 2016 A Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming proper authentication, constitute valid and legally enforceable limited obligations of the Issuer, payable from, and secured by a lien on, the Gross Revenues of the System. The Series 2016 A Bonds are enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Ordinance, and are entitled to the benefits of the Ordinance and the Act.

5. We have examined the executed and authenticated Series 2016 A Bonds of said issue, and in our opinion, said Series 2016 A Bonds are in proper form and have been duly executed and authenticated.

6. Under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds is excluded from the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations; *provided, that* the interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds is taken into account as an adjustment to current earnings when computing the federal alternative minimum tax on certain corporations. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations, including the Series 2016 A Bonds, may result in

collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry such obligations. We offer no opinion as to such collateral tax consequences or any other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2016 A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to such consequences.

The opinions set forth in paragraph 6 above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the "*Code*") that must be satisfied in order for interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and with all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds set forth in the Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Tax Certificate and the certifications of the Issuer and others. Failure to comply with such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

7. Under the Act, the Series 2016 A Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

8. The Series 2016 A Bonds are exempted securities within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the West Virginia Uniform Securities Act, as amended, and it is not necessary, in connection with the public offering and sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds, to register any securities under said Securities Acts.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the enforceability of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Ordinance, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Tax Certificate, and the liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect thereto, are subject to and may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally and that their enforcement may also be subject to the application of public policy, general principles of equity and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We do not express any opinion as to the sufficiency or accuracy of the material, information or financial statements which are set forth in the Official Statement prepared and used in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

The opinions expressed in this letter are based upon the law in effect on the date hereof, and may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof, including subsequent interpretations of the applicable law by competent judicial, regulatory and administrative authorities that modify, revoke, supplement, reverse, overrule or otherwise change applicable law and current interpretations thereof. We assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion should such law be changed by legislative action, judicial decision, or otherwise, or to determine or to inform any person whether any such actions are taken or omitted or any such events occur.

The City of Buckhannon
Crews & Associates, Inc.
Page 4

This opinion is intended solely for the benefit of the addressees and may not be relied upon by any other person or entity without, in each such case, our express written consent.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC



Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

February 18, 2016

The City of Buckhannon
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(Tax-Exempt)

The City of Buckhannon
Buckhannon, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Little Rock, Arkansas

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance and sale by The City of Buckhannon (the "City" or "Issuer") of its \$3,755,000 aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"). In our capacity as bond counsel, we are delivering an opinion of even date herewith concerning the legality of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the exclusion of interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes (the "Bond Opinion"). We have examined the documents and instruments as described in the Bond Opinion, the Official Statement and such other matters as we have deemed necessary or appropriate to render this opinion. Words and terms used in this opinion shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") dated February 1, 2016, between the City and Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter") and approved by the Issuer.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of opinion that:

- (1) The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer;
- (2) The Official Statement has been duly approved, signed and delivered by the Issuer;
- (3) Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Bond Documents have been duly authorized, executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Issuer, and are legal, valid and binding agreements of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with their respective terms (except as enforcement of remedies may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws and equitable principles affecting the right of creditors);

(4) The statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions “Introduction,” “The Series 2016 Bonds,” “Security for the Series 2016 Bonds,” “Tax Matters,” “Appendix D - Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel” and “Appendix F - Form of Ordinances,” do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make such statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect; and

(5) The Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Ordinance is exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

\$3,755,000
THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, WEST VIRGINIA
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2016 A

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

February 1, 2016

The City of Buckhannon
70 East Main Street
Buckhannon, WV 26201

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Crews & Associates, Inc. (the “Underwriter”) hereby offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement with The City of Buckhannon (the “Issuer”) for the sale by the Issuer and the purchase by the Underwriter of the Issuer’s Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,755,000 (the “Bonds”) described herein and in the Official Statement (defined herein), which are being issued by the Issuer. Upon your acceptance of this offer and your execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the “Bond Purchase Agreement”), this Bond Purchase Agreement will be binding upon you and the Underwriter. This offer is made subject to your acceptance, evidenced by your execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement to the Underwriter, at or prior to 11:30 p.m., New York, New York time, on the date hereof, and will expire if not so accepted at or prior to such time (or such later time as the Underwriter may agree to in writing).

1. Definitions. The capitalized terms used in this Bond Purchase Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to them herein or, if not defined herein, shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on January 7, 2016 (the “Original Ordinance”), as supplemented, amended and conformed by a supplemental parameters resolution adopted by the Council of the Issuer on January 21, 2016, pursuant to the Original Ordinance (collectively, the “Supplemental Resolution” and together with the Original Ordinance, the “Ordinance”). This Bond Purchase Agreement, the Official Statement, the Preliminary Official Statement, the Tax Regulatory Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement are sometimes herein referred to as the “Bond Documents.”

2. Closing. Delivery and acceptance of the Bonds and payment therefor (the “Closing”) will take place in Charleston, West Virginia, at the offices of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Chase Bank Center, 7th Floor, on February 18, 2016 (the “Closing Date”) by 1:00 p.m. or at such other place or time as may be mutually agreed upon by you and the Underwriter. The Bonds will be available in definitive form at the offices of The Depository Trust Company (or the Registrar, if “DTC-Fast” delivery is used) not less than twenty-four hours prior to the Closing Date.

3. Purchase and Sale.

3.1 Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Bond Purchase Agreement, and upon the basis of the representations hereinafter set forth, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the Issuer, and the Issuer hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriter when, as and if issued, all (but not less than all) of the Bonds identified in Exhibit A attached hereto, at an aggregate purchase price of \$3,717,653.65 (\$3,755,000.00 minus Underwriter's discount of \$75,100.00, plus a net original issue premium of \$37,753.65) (the "Net Purchase Price").

3.2 The Bonds will (i) be issued pursuant to the Ordinance, and (ii) have the payment related terms (that is, dated dates, principal or issuance amounts, maturity dates, interest rates and yield to maturity) set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, and will otherwise correspond to the description thereof contained in the Official Statement referred to in Section 3.3.

3.3 By 3:00 Eastern Time on February 8, 2016, the Issuer shall deliver to the Underwriter a reasonable number of copies of a final Official Statement of the Issuer of even date herewith, executed by the Issuer (the "Official Statement"). The Official Statement shall be in substantially the same form as that of the Preliminary Official Statement of the Issuer dated January 27, 2016 (the "Preliminary Official Statement"), previously distributed with respect to the Bonds.

4. Concurrent Matters.

4.1 Your acceptance, execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement will constitute your acknowledgment that the Underwriter (a) proposes to make a public offering of the Bonds at the initial offering prices or yields set forth in the Official Statement (which such initial offering prices or yields may be changed by the Underwriter, in its sole discretion), (b) may effect transactions that stabilize or maintain the market price of the Bonds at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market and may discontinue such stabilizing, if commenced, at any time and (c) may change the offering prices of the Bonds from time to time and may offer the Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the public offering prices shown on the front cover (or inside front cover) of the Official Statement.

4.2 Your acceptance, execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement will constitute (i) your consent and authorization to the use by the Underwriter, in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds, of copies of the Official Statement and the information, contained therein, and (ii) your ratification of the use by the Underwriter, in connection with such offering and sale, of the Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained therein.

5. Representations and Warranties.

5.1 The Issuer hereby makes the following representations and warranties to the Underwriter:

(a) The Issuer is a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia and authorized to issue the Bonds pursuant to Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

(b) On January 7, 2016, the Issuer enacted the Original Ordinance, and since that time the Original Ordinance has been supplemented, amended and conformed by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Council of the Issuer on January 21, 2016, pursuant to the Original Ordinance.

(c) When delivered to the Underwriter against payment therefor in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bonds will have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated, issued and delivered.

(d) The execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Bond Documents and the consummation by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated thereby are not prohibited by, do not violate any provision of, and will not result in the breach of or default under the Act, or, to its knowledge, any applicable law, rule, regulation, judgment, decree, order or other requirement, or any material contract, indenture, agreement or commitment to which the Issuer is a party or by which it is bound.

(e) The Issuer is not in breach of or in default under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, judgment, decree, order, agreement, mortgage, lease, loan agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound. No event has occurred or is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or an event of default under the Bond Documents or any other agreement or instrument to which the Issuer is a party, or by which it may be bound or to which any of its property is or may be subject.

(f) The Issuer has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for (i) the issuance and sale of the Bonds by the Issuer upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, in the Official Statement and in the Ordinance and the approval of the Official Statement, the Ordinance and the Bonds, and (ii) the execution, delivery and receipt of the Bond Documents and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the Issuer in order to carry out, effectuate and consummate the transactions contemplated in the Bond Documents.

(g) The information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement relating to the Issuer and its properties, operations and financial and other affairs, including Appendices A and B, and the project being financed with proceeds of the Bonds, is true and correct in all respects and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(h) Except as may be described in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, there is no legal action, or other proceeding, or any investigation or inquiry (before or by any court, agency, arbitrator or other entity or person) pending or, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against or affecting the Issuer or any of its officials, in their respective capacities as such, which would restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds or the collection of Revenues pledged under the Ordinance or in any way would contest or affect the organization or existence of the Issuer or the entitlement of any officials of the Issuer to their respective offices or

which may reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon (A) the due performance by the Issuer of the transactions contemplated by the Bond Documents, (B) the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Ordinance, the Bond Documents, or any other agreement or instrument to which the Issuer is a party and that is used or contemplated for use in consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby or (C) the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the exemption from State income taxation of the Bonds and interest thereon as set forth in the Official Statement. The Issuer is not subject to any judgment, decree or order entered in any lawsuit or proceeding brought against it that may reasonably be expected to have such an effect.

(i) The Issuer has not been notified of any listing or proposed listing by the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that the Issuer is an issuer whose arbitrage certifications may not be relied upon.

(j) The Bond Documents, when executed and delivered, by the Issuer, will be, and this Bond Purchase Agreement constitutes, legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms, except as enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and as to the availability of equitable remedies.

(k) When the Bonds are issued, sold and delivered to the Underwriter, the representations and certifications of the Issuer herein and in the other Bond Documents will be true, accurate and complete.

(l) The audited financial statements and other financial information of the Issuer for the year ended June 30, 2014, contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as Appendix B, present fairly the financial position of the Issuer at the date indicated and the results of operations for the period specified, and such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied in all material respects to the periods involved, except as otherwise stated in the notes thereto.

(m) Since June 30, 2014, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the Issuer, nor has the Issuer incurred any material liabilities except as set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement or disclosed to the Underwriter in writing.

(n) The Issuer deems the Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date in accordance with subsection (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The Issuer deems the Official Statement to be final and complete as of its date for purposes of subsection (b)(3) of such Rule.

(o) Except as described in the Official Statement and Preliminary Official Statement, the Issuer is in compliance with all continuing disclosure agreements or certificates heretofore delivered by the Issuer in connection with the issuance of any Prior Bonds.

6. Covenants.

6.1 The Issuer hereby makes the following covenants with the Underwriter:

(a) The Issuer will not supplement or amend the Official Statement or cause the Official Statement to be supplemented or amended without the prior written consent of the Underwriter.

(b) Prior to the Closing Date, the Issuer will not amend, terminate or rescind, and will not agree to any amendment, termination or rescission of, the Ordinance or the Bond Documents without the prior written consent of the Underwriter.

(c) Prior to the Closing Date, the Issuer will not create, assume or guarantee any indebtedness payable from, or pledge or otherwise encumber, the revenues, assets, properties, funds or interests which will be pledged pursuant to the Ordinance or the Bond Documents.

(d) The Issuer will promptly advise the Underwriter of any matter arising or occurring or discovered before Closing or within 90 days after the end of the underwriting period for the Bonds (within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 under the Exchange Act) that if existing or known at the date hereof would render any of the representations or warranties set forth herein to be untrue or misleading or might adversely affect the correctness or completeness of any statement of a material fact contained in the Official Statement.

(e) If as the result of any matters described in paragraph (d) of this Section it becomes necessary, in the opinion of the Underwriter, to amend or supplement the Official Statement to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the Issuer will, upon notice thereof, promptly prepare and furnish to the Underwriter (at the expense of the Issuer) a reasonable number of copies of an amendment of, or a supplement to, the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter) so that, as amended or supplemented, it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact that is necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(f) Except as disclosed in the Official Statement, prior to the Closing Date, the Issuer will obtain or cause to be obtained all governmental consents, approvals, orders or authorizations (other than state securities law clearances) of any governmental authority or agency that would constitute a condition precedent to the performance by Issuer of its obligations under the Ordinance, the Bond Documents or the Bonds.

(g) The Issuer will not voluntarily undertake any course of action inconsistent with the satisfaction of the requirements applicable to it as set forth in the Bond Documents.

(h) The Issuer will cooperate with the Underwriter in the qualification of the Bonds for offering and sale and the determination of their eligibility for investment under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Underwriter might designate, the cost of which will be borne by the Underwriter, as provided in Section 10.2(iii) below.

(i) The Issuer will not, except as required by law, take or omit to take any action which, under existing law, adversely affects the exemption from federal income taxation of the interest on the Bonds, or adversely affects the West Virginia State tax exemptions with respect to the Bonds and the interest thereon, as set forth in the Official Statement.

(j) The Issuer agrees to comply with all provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

(k) The Issuer acknowledges that the Underwriter is not a fiduciary to the Issuer, is a separate principal to this transaction and owes no fiduciary duty to the Issuer.

7. Conditions of Closing.

7.1 The obligations of the Underwriter to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are subject to receipt by the Underwriter of the items described in Section 7.2 hereof and to the satisfaction (unless waived by the Underwriter in its sole discretion) of the following conditions:

(a) The representations and warranties made by the Issuer in this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date as if made on such date.

(b) The Issuer shall have performed and complied with all agreements and conditions required by this Bond Purchase Agreement to be performed or complied with prior to closing.

(c) The Bond Documents each shall have been executed and delivered by each of the parties thereto, shall be in full force and effect on and as of the Closing Date and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented prior to the Closing Date except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter.

(d) The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be applied as described in the Official Statement.

7.2 In addition to the conditions set forth in Section 7.1, the obligations of the Underwriter to consummate the transactions on the Closing Date contemplated hereby are subject to receipt by the Underwriter of the following items:

(a) An approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated the Closing Date with respect to the validity and tax-exempt nature of the Bonds, and a supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel, dated the date of Closing, addressed to the Underwriter, to the effect that: (i) this Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer, (ii) the Official Statement has been duly approved, signed and delivered by the Issuer, (iii) assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Bond Documents have been duly authorized, executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Issuer, and are legal, valid and binding agreements of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with their respective terms (except as enforcement of remedies may be limited by

bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws and equitable principles affecting the right of creditors), (iv) the statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions “Introduction,” “The Series 2016 Bonds,” “Security for the Series 2016 Bonds,” “Tax Matters,” “Appendix D - Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel” and “Appendix F - Form of Ordinance,” do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make such statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect, and (v) the Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Ordinance is exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

(b) An opinion Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Special Counsel to the Issuer, addressed to, among others, Bond Counsel and the Underwriter, in form and substance satisfactory to Bond Counsel and the Underwriter, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that: (i) no litigation is pending or, to their knowledge, threatened (a) to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds or the collection of Revenues pledged under the Ordinance, (b) in any way contesting the power or the authority of the Issuer for the issuance of the Bonds or the validity of the Bonds, or the Bond Documents, (c) in any way contesting the existence or powers of the Issuer relating to the issuance of the Bonds, (ii) to the best of their knowledge, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Official Statement that should be disclosed in the Official Statement for the purpose for which it is to be used or that is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein with respect to the Issuer not misleading in any material respect, (iii) the Issuer is a body corporate and politic (constituting a governmental agency of the State and existing under the provisions of the Act, pursuant to which the Issuer has full legal right, power and authority to enter into the Bond Documents and each constitutes the legal, valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its respective terms (subject to bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and to general principles of equity), and compliance with the provisions of each thereof will not conflict with or constitute a violation or breach of or default under any existing law or administrative rule or regulation, or any court order or decree or any agreement, contract or other instrument, to which the Issuer is party or otherwise subject or bound, (v) the Official Statement has been duly approved, executed and delivered by the Issuer, and (vi) the statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions “Financing Plan,” “Absence of Material Litigation,” and “Continuing Disclosure” (as such information pertains to the Issuer) do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make such statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect.

(c) An opinion of Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP, Counsel to the Underwriter, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter.

(d) A certificate of the Issuer, dated the Closing Date, signed by the Mayor of the Issuer to the effect that (i) the representations and warranties made by the Issuer in this Bond Purchase Agreement are true and correct as of the Closing Date with the same effect as if made on the Closing Date; (ii) the Issuer has performed and complied with all agreements and conditions required by this Bond Purchase Agreement to be performed or complied with by it at or prior to the Closing Date; (iii) since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Official Statement, and except as set forth therein, there has not been any material or adverse change in the

Issuer's condition, financial or otherwise; (iv) the Official Statement, insofar as it relates to the Issuer, does not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading; (v) that subsequent to June 30, 2014, the date of the Issuer's most recent audited financial statements included as Appendix B of the Official Statement, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the Issuer; (vi) that no litigation is pending or, to the knowledge of the Issuer, threatened against the Issuer or its officials (A) to restrain or enjoin issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds or the collection of Revenues pledged under the Ordinance, (B) in any way contesting or affecting any authority for the issuance of the Bonds, or the validity of the Bonds, or the Bond Documents, (C) in any way contesting or affecting the existence or powers of the Issuer or its ability to perform its obligations under the Bond Documents, or (D) that may materially adversely affect the financial condition or operations of the Issuer; (vii) that the Issuer has satisfied all conditions pertaining to the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to the Ordinance and all other applicable provisions; and (viii) that no event affecting the Issuer or the transactions contemplated by the Official Statement or the Bond Documents has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which should be disclosed in the Official Statement for the purpose for which it is to be used, or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(e) A Certificate dated as of the Closing Date signed by the authorized officials of the Issuer, sufficient in form and substance to show to the satisfaction of Bond Counsel and the Underwriter that the Bonds will not be arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations thereunder, which certificate shall conform to the requirements of said regulations.

(f) A certified copy of the Ordinance authorizing the execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Bond Documents, certified by its Secretary.

(g) One executed original of each of the Bond Documents.

(h) The executed IRS Form 8038-G to be filed with the Internal Revenue Service.

(i) Such additional legal opinions, certificates and other documents as the Underwriter or Bond Counsel reasonably may deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy as of the Closing Date of the representations and warranties of the Issuer herein contained and of the Official Statement, and to evidence compliance by the Issuer with this Bond Purchase Agreement and all applicable legal requirements, and the due performance and satisfaction by the Issuer at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by either of them.

7.3 If any of the conditions set forth in Section 7.1 or 7.2 has not been met on the Closing Date, the Underwriter may, in its sole discretion, terminate this Bond Purchase Agreement or proceed to Closing upon waiving any rights under this Bond Purchase Agreement with respect to any such condition. If this Bond Purchase Agreement is terminated pursuant to this Section, neither party will have any rights or obligations to the other, except as provided in Sections 10 and 11 herein.

8. Actions and Events at the Closing. The following events will take place at closing:

(a) The Issuer will direct the Registrar to authenticate and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter at the place established pursuant to Section 2 herein. Each of the Bonds so delivered will be in definitive form or, with the consent of the Underwriter, in temporary form, duly executed on behalf of the Issuer, in denominations or maturity amounts of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) or any integral multiple thereof, and will be fully registered in such names and amounts as the Underwriter will request at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the Closing Date for inspection. In the event the Bonds are delivered in temporary form, the Issuer shall deliver the Bonds in definitive form on such date as the Underwriter may reasonably require.

(b) The Issuer will deliver or cause to be delivered at Closing to the Underwriter the documents described in Section 7.2 hereof.

(c) The Underwriter will deliver to the Depository Bank, for the account of the Issuer, immediately available funds in an amount equal to the Net Purchase Price.

9. Termination of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Underwriter may terminate this Bond Purchase Agreement without liability therefor (except as provided under Section 10) by noticing the Issuer at any time at or prior to the Closing if:

(a) Any legislation is introduced in, or enacted by, the United States Congress, or shall have been reported out of committee, or any decision is rendered by any court of competent jurisdiction or any ruling or regulation, temporary regulation, release or announcement shall have been issued or proposed by the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service, or any other agency of the government of the United States that, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, has the purpose or effect of subjecting interest on the Bonds to inclusion in gross income for federal income tax purposes or has a material and adverse effect upon the ability of the Underwriter to sell the Bonds at the contemplated offering prices;

(b) Any legislation, ordinance, rule or regulation is introduced in, or enacted by, any governmental body, department or agency of the State of West Virginia, or shall have been reported out of committee, or a decision by any court of competent jurisdiction within the State of West Virginia is rendered, that, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, has the purpose or effect of subjecting the Bonds or the interest thereon to West Virginia State income taxation or otherwise has a material and adverse effect upon the ability of the Underwriter to sell the Bonds at the contemplated offering prices;

(c) Any other action or event shall exist or have transpired which has the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of materially adversely affecting the federal or West Virginia income tax consequences of the transactions contemplated by the Official Statement, and in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market for the Bonds or the sale at the contemplated offering prices by the Underwriter of the Bonds;

(d) Any fact exists or any event occurs that, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter,

makes untrue or incorrect in any material respect any statement or information in the Official Statement or causes the Official Statement to contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading for the purposes for which the Official Statement is to be used;

(e) Any amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement is distributed (whether or not such amendment or supplement was approved by the Underwriter prior to its distribution) which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, has a material and adverse effect upon the ability of the Underwriter to sell the Bonds at the contemplated offering prices;

(f) There shall have occurred any outbreak, continuation or resumption of hostilities, whether declared or undeclared, or other national or international calamity or crisis, which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, has a material and adverse effect upon the ability of the Underwriter to sell the Bonds at the contemplated offering prices;

(g) Any legislation is introduced in, or enacted by the United States Congress, or any action is taken by, or on behalf of, the Securities and Exchange Commission, that in the opinion of the Underwriter has the effect of requiring (i) the registration of a security under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the qualification of an indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds or (ii) any governmental consents, approvals, orders or authorizations for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Official Statement, or the other Bond Documents, which cannot, without undue expense, be obtained prior to the Closing Date;

(h) There shall have occurred a general suspension of trading on the New York Stock Exchange, or a general banking moratorium is declared by the United States or by the State of West Virginia authorities, that, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, has a material and adverse effect upon the ability of the Underwriter to sell the Bonds at the contemplated offering prices; or

(i) Any fact exists or any event occurs that is not disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement, which after disclosure in the Official Statement affects the ability of the Underwriter to sell the Bonds at the contemplated offering prices.

10. Expenses.

10.1 The Issuer will pay or cause to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds or otherwise (i) fees and expenses of bond counsel, special counsel to the Issuer, and Underwriter's counsel; (ii) initial fees of the Registrar and Paying Agent; (iii) the fee for obtaining "CUSIP Numbers" for the Bonds; (iv) initial fees relating to The Depository Trust Company; and (v) any other costs and expenses of the issue not set forth in Section 10.2 below.

10.2 The Underwriter will pay (i) sales commissions associated with marketing the Bonds; (ii) costs of qualification of the Bonds for sale under the securities or "Blue Sky" laws of various jurisdictions; and (iii) costs and expenses incurred by the Underwriter in connection with the preparation, offering and distribution of the Bonds, including but not limited to advertising, local and

long distance telephone, and travel expenses, as well as management fees in connection with such offering.

10.3 In the event that the Issuer or the Underwriter shall have temporarily paid obligations of the other as set forth in this Section, appropriate adjustments will promptly be made.

10.4 Nothing herein will limit the rights of the Issuer to take action against the Underwriter for default of its responsibilities hereunder or for its actions or inactions regarding the matters contemplated herein.

11. Indemnification.

11.1 To the extent permitted by the laws of the State, the Issuer agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Underwriter, each director, officer, attorney, agent or employee of the Underwriter, and each person, if any, who controls the Underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or within the meaning as determined by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (each hereafter, an "Indemnified Party"), from and against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, settlements and expenses, joint or several, to which each Indemnified Party may become subject, under federal laws or regulations or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages, liabilities, settlements and expenses, or actions in respect thereof (i) arise out of or are based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact pertaining to the Issuer as set forth in the Official Statement, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or the Preliminary Official Statement, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact pertaining to the Issuer required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or (ii) arise out of or are based upon any claim that the issuance of the Bonds violated any requirements contained in pre-existing bond documents, and the Issuer will, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State, assume the defense of any action against any Indemnified Party based upon allegations of any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action, including the retaining of counsel approved by the Indemnified Party (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and the payment of counsel fees and all other expenses relating to such defense, provided, however, that each Indemnified Party may retain separate counsel in any such action and may participate in the defense thereof (at its expenses, unless the retention of such counsel has been specifically authorized by the Issuer); and provided further, that the Issuer will not be liable to the Underwriter or any Indemnified Party related to it, in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage, liability and expense arises out of or is based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in any such documents under the caption "Underwriting."

11.2 Promptly after receipt by an Indemnified Party under this Bond Purchase Agreement of notice of the commencement of any action, such Indemnified Party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Issuer under this Bond Purchase Agreement, notify the Issuer of the commencement thereof, but failure to give such notice shall not relieve the Issuer of its indemnification obligations under this Bond Purchase Agreement unless and to the extent that such failure causes actual harm or prejudice to the Issuer. In case any such action is brought against any Indemnified Party, and it notifies the Issuer of the commencement thereof, the Issuer (i) will assume the defense thereof if and as required under this Bond Purchase Agreement, with counsel satisfactory

to the Indemnified Party or (ii) if not required to assume the defense, will be entitled to participate in, and, to the extent that it may wish, jointly with any other Indemnifying Party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel satisfactory to such Indemnified Party. After notice from the Issuer to such Indemnified Party of its assumption of the defense, the Issuer will not be liable to such Indemnified Party in connection with the defense thereof other than for reasonable expenses incurred by the Indemnified Party and its counsel, reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses and other reasonable costs of investigation or participation in the defense of the claim.

12. Miscellaneous.

12.1 All notices, demands and formal actions hereunder will be written and mailed, telegrammed or delivered to the following address or such other address as either of the parties shall specify:

IF TO THE ISSUER:

The City of Buckhannon
70 East Main Street
Buckhannon, WV 26201
Attn: Mayor

with a copy to:

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Chase Tower - 17th Floor (707 Virginia Street East)
PO Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
Attn: John Stump

IF TO THE UNDERWRITER:

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, WV 25301

12.2 This Bond Purchase Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their successors and will not confer any rights upon any other person. The term "successor" will not include any purchaser of any of the Bonds from the Underwriter merely because of such purchase. All representations, warranties and agreements in this Bond Purchase Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of (a) delivery of and payment for the Bonds hereunder, and (b) any termination of this Bond Purchase Agreement including, but not limited to, the indemnity agreements contained in Section 11 and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement contained in Section 6.1.

12.3 This Bond Purchase Agreement may not be assigned by any of the parties hereto.

12.4 If any provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement is held or deemed to be or is, in fact, inoperative, invalid or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions, or in all jurisdictions because it conflicts with any provision of any constitution, statute, rule of public policy, or any other reason, such circumstances will not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance or of rendering any other provision or provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

12.5 The payment for, acceptance of, and delivery and execution of any receipt for the Bonds and any other instruments upon or in connection with the closing by the Underwriter will be valid and sufficient for all purposes and binding upon the Underwriter. No such action by the Underwriter will impose any obligation or liability upon the Underwriter, other than as may arise as expressly set forth in this Bond Purchase Agreement.

12.6 Whenever any action contemplated by this Bond Purchase Agreement requires the consent or approval of the Underwriter, it is acknowledged that the Underwriter may not unreasonably withhold such approval.

12.7 This Bond Purchase Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of West Virginia applicable to agreements to be performed wholly therein. The parties hereto intend to be legally bound hereby.

12.8 This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which will be regarded as an original and all of which will constitute one and the same document.

12.9 No personal recourse shall be had for any claim based on this Bond Purchase Agreement or the Bonds against any official, agent or employee, past, present or future, of the Issuer or any successor body or entity as such, either directly or through the Issuer or any such successor body or entity, under any constitutional provision, statute, or rule of law or by the enforcement of an assessment or penalty or otherwise.

CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By: 
Senior Managing Director

Accepted as of the date first above written:

THE CITY OF BUCKHANNON, WEST VIRGINIA

By: 
Mayor

Date: February 1, 2016 3:00 p.m.

EXHIBIT A

\$3,755,000

**The City of Buckhannon, West Virginia
Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2016 A**

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Type of Bond</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Maturity Value</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Dollar Price</u>
03/01/2018	Serial Coupon	1.500%	1.500%	155,000.00	100.000%	155,000.00
03/01/2019	Serial Coupon	1.750%	1.750%	155,000.00	100.000%	155,000.00
03/01/2020	Serial Coupon	2.000%	2.000%	160,000.00	100.000%	160,000.00
03/01/2021	Serial Coupon	2.200%	2.200%	160,000.00	100.000%	160,000.00
03/01/2022	Serial Coupon	3.000%	2.300%	165,000.00	103.923%	171,472.95
03/01/2023	Serial Coupon	3.000%	2.400%	170,000.00	103.352% c	175,698.40
03/01/2024	Serial Coupon	3.000%	2.500%	175,000.00	102.784% c	179,872.00
03/01/2025	Serial Coupon	3.000%	2.600%	180,000.00	102.220% c	183,996.00
03/01/2026	Serial Coupon	3.000%	2.700%	185,000.00	101.659% c	188,069.15
03/01/2029	Term 1 Coupon	4.000%	2.200%	595,000.00	110.121% c	655,219.95
03/01/2030	Serial Coupon	3.000%	3.150%	215,000.00	98.308%	211,362.20
03/01/2031	Serial Coupon	3.125%	3.250%	220,000.00	98.521%	216,746.20
03/01/2032	Serial Coupon	3.250%	3.400%	230,000.00	98.156%	225,758.80
03/01/2036	Term 2 Coupon	3.250%	3.500%	990,000.00	96.420%	954,558.00
Total	-	-	-	\$3,755,000.00	-	\$3,792,753.65

Optional Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing on or after March 1, 2023 are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on or after March 1, 2022, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2016 A Bonds maturing March 1, 2029 and March 1, 2036 are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on March 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing 2029

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2027	\$190,000
2028	\$200,000
2029*	\$205,000

Bonds Maturing 2036

<u>Year (March 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2033	\$235,000
2034	\$245,000
2035	\$250,000
2036*	\$260,000

*FINAL MATURITY.

If less than all of the Series 2016 A Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

State Lottery Building
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Sutes 1117
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 2/18/16

ISSUE: The City of Buckhannon
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A

ADDRESS: 70 East Main Street, Buckhannon, WV 26201 COUNTY: Upshur

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:

New Money: x
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 02/18/16

CLOSING DATE: 02/18/16

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$3,755,000

RATE: 1.5-4.0%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 09/01/16

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 03/01/18

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT \$61,536.17

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:

Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL

Firm: Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
Contact: Bill Bragg, Esquire
Phone: 304.346.7000

CLOSING BANK:

Bank: United Bank, Inc.
Contact: Kathy Smith
Phone: 304.348.8427

ESCROW TRUSTEE:

Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT

Contact: Richard Edwards
Position: Mayor
Phone: 304.472.1651

OTHER:

Agency: Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers St., Charleston WV
Contact: Greg Isaacs
Position: Senior Managing Director
Phone: 304.344.1733

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE

By: x Wire Accrued Interest: \$
 Check X Capitalized Interest: \$ 118,927.42
 x Reserve Account: \$ 269,782.50
 Other: \$

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE

By: Wire To Escrow Trustee \$
 Check To Issuer \$
 IGT To Cons. Invest. Fun: \$
 To Other: \$

NOTES: The Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account will be fully funded with bond proceeds.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

Final

\$3,755,000

City of Buckhannon (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2016 A

Sources & Uses

Dated 02/18/2016 | Delivered 02/18/2016

Sources Of Funds

Par Amount of Bonds	\$3,755,000.00
Reoffering Premium	37,753.65

Total Sources **\$3,792,753.65**

Uses Of Funds

Deposit to Project Construction Fund	3,255,450.00
Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF)	269,782.50
Deposit to Capitalized Interest (CIF) Fund	118,927.42
Total Underwriter's Discount (2.000%)	75,100.00
Costs of Issuance	72,775.00
Rounding Amount	718.73

Total Uses **\$3,792,753.65**

Final

\$3,755,000

City of Buckhannon (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2016 A

Net Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	DSR	CIF	Net New D/S	Fiscal Total
02/18/2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09/01/2016	-	-	61,536.17	61,536.17	-	(61,536.17)	-	-
03/01/2017	-	-	57,391.25	57,391.25	-	(57,391.25)	-	-
09/01/2017	-	-	57,391.25	57,391.25	-	-	57,391.25	-
03/01/2018	155,000.00	1.500%	57,391.25	212,391.25	-	-	212,391.25	269,782.50
09/01/2018	-	-	56,228.75	56,228.75	-	-	56,228.75	-
03/01/2019	155,000.00	1.750%	56,228.75	211,228.75	-	-	211,228.75	267,457.50
09/01/2019	-	-	54,872.50	54,872.50	-	-	54,872.50	-
03/01/2020	160,000.00	2.000%	54,872.50	214,872.50	-	-	214,872.50	269,745.00
09/01/2020	-	-	53,272.50	53,272.50	-	-	53,272.50	-
03/01/2021	160,000.00	2.200%	53,272.50	213,272.50	-	-	213,272.50	266,545.00
09/01/2021	-	-	51,512.50	51,512.50	-	-	51,512.50	-
03/01/2022	165,000.00	3.000%	51,512.50	216,512.50	-	-	216,512.50	268,025.00
09/01/2022	-	-	49,037.50	49,037.50	-	-	49,037.50	-
03/01/2023	170,000.00	3.000%	49,037.50	219,037.50	-	-	219,037.50	268,075.00
09/01/2023	-	-	46,487.50	46,487.50	-	-	46,487.50	-
03/01/2024	175,000.00	3.000%	46,487.50	221,487.50	-	-	221,487.50	267,975.00
09/01/2024	-	-	43,862.50	43,862.50	-	-	43,862.50	-
03/01/2025	180,000.00	3.000%	43,862.50	223,862.50	-	-	223,862.50	267,725.00
09/01/2025	-	-	41,162.50	41,162.50	-	-	41,162.50	-
03/01/2026	185,000.00	3.000%	41,162.50	226,162.50	-	-	226,162.50	267,325.00
09/01/2026	-	-	38,387.50	38,387.50	-	-	38,387.50	-
03/01/2027	190,000.00	4.000%	38,387.50	228,387.50	-	-	228,387.50	266,775.00
09/01/2027	-	-	34,587.50	34,587.50	-	-	34,587.50	-
03/01/2028	200,000.00	4.000%	34,587.50	234,587.50	-	-	234,587.50	269,175.00
09/01/2028	-	-	30,587.50	30,587.50	-	-	30,587.50	-
03/01/2029	205,000.00	4.000%	30,587.50	235,587.50	-	-	235,587.50	266,175.00
09/01/2029	-	-	26,487.50	26,487.50	-	-	26,487.50	-
03/01/2030	215,000.00	3.000%	26,487.50	241,487.50	-	-	241,487.50	267,975.00
09/01/2030	-	-	23,262.50	23,262.50	-	-	23,262.50	-
03/01/2031	220,000.00	3.125%	23,262.50	243,262.50	-	-	243,262.50	266,525.00
09/01/2031	-	-	19,825.00	19,825.00	-	-	19,825.00	-
03/01/2032	230,000.00	3.250%	19,825.00	249,825.00	-	-	249,825.00	269,650.00
09/01/2032	-	-	16,087.50	16,087.50	-	-	16,087.50	-
03/01/2033	235,000.00	3.250%	16,087.50	251,087.50	-	-	251,087.50	267,175.00
09/01/2033	-	-	12,268.75	12,268.75	-	-	12,268.75	-
03/01/2034	245,000.00	3.250%	12,268.75	257,268.75	-	-	257,268.75	269,537.50
09/01/2034	-	-	8,287.50	8,287.50	-	-	8,287.50	-
03/01/2035	250,000.00	3.250%	8,287.50	258,287.50	-	-	258,287.50	266,575.00
09/01/2035	-	-	4,225.00	4,225.00	-	-	4,225.00	-
03/01/2036	260,000.00	3.250%	4,225.00	264,225.00	(269,782.50)	-	(5,557.50)	(1,332.50)
Total	\$3,755,000.00	-	\$1,454,594.92	\$5,209,594.92	(269,782.50)	(118,927.42)	\$4,820,885.00	-

Final

\$3,755,000

City of Buckhannon (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2016 A

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price	YTM	Call Date	Call Price	Dollar Price
03/01/2018	Serial Coupon	1.500%	1.500%	155,000.00	100.000%	-	-	-	155,000.00
03/01/2019	Serial Coupon	1.750%	1.750%	155,000.00	100.000%	-	-	-	155,000.00
03/01/2020	Serial Coupon	2.000%	2.000%	160,000.00	100.000%	-	-	-	160,000.00
03/01/2021	Serial Coupon	2.200%	2.200%	160,000.00	100.000%	-	-	-	160,000.00
03/01/2022	Serial Coupon	3.000%	2.300%	165,000.00	103.923%	-	-	-	171,472.95
03/01/2023	Serial Coupon	3.000%	2.400%	170,000.00	103.352%	c 2.478%	03/01/2022	100.000%	175,698.40
03/01/2024	Serial Coupon	3.000%	2.500%	175,000.00	102.784%	c 2.614%	03/01/2022	100.000%	179,872.00
03/01/2025	Serial Coupon	3.000%	2.600%	180,000.00	102.220%	c 2.721%	03/01/2022	100.000%	183,996.00
03/01/2026	Serial Coupon	3.000%	2.700%	185,000.00	101.659%	c 2.809%	03/01/2022	100.000%	188,069.15
03/01/2029	Term 1 Coupon	4.000%	2.200%	595,000.00	110.121%	c 3.053%	03/01/2022	100.000%	655,219.95
03/01/2030	Serial Coupon	3.000%	3.150%	215,000.00	98.308%	-	-	-	211,362.20
03/01/2031	Serial Coupon	3.125%	3.250%	220,000.00	98.521%	-	-	-	216,746.20
03/01/2032	Serial Coupon	3.250%	3.400%	230,000.00	98.156%	-	-	-	225,758.80
03/01/2036	Term 2 Coupon	3.250%	3.500%	990,000.00	96.420%	-	-	-	954,558.00
Total	-	-	-	\$3,755,000.00	-	-	-	-	\$3,792,753.65

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	\$3,755,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	37,753.65
Gross Production	\$3,792,753.65
Total Underwriter's Discount (2.000%)	\$(75,100.00)
Bid (99.005%)	3,717,653.65
Total Purchase Price	\$3,717,653.65
Bond Year Dollars	\$44,900.60
Average Life	11.958 Years
Average Coupon	3.2395892%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.3227649%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.3331781%

Final

\$3,755,000

City of Buckhannon (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2016 A

Proof of Premium/5Yr Call Bond Selection of Call Dates/Prices

Maturity	Call Date	Call Price	PV at Bond Yield	Lowest?
03/01/2023	-	-	169,420.84	Yes
03/01/2023	03/01/2022	100.000%	169,495.63	No
03/01/2024	-	-	174,329.12	Yes
03/01/2024	03/01/2022	100.000%	174,480.79	No
03/01/2025	-	-	179,235.42	Yes
03/01/2025	03/01/2022	100.000%	179,465.96	No
03/01/2026	-	-	184,139.88	Yes
03/01/2026	03/01/2022	100.000%	184,451.13	No
03/01/2029	-	-	651,385.90	No
03/01/2029	03/01/2022	100.000%	625,805.93	Yes

Final

\$3,755,000

City of Buckhannon (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2016 A

Proof of D/S for Arbitrage Purposes

Date	Principal	Interest	Total
02/18/2016	-	-	-
09/01/2016	-	61,536.17	61,536.17
03/01/2017	-	57,391.25	57,391.25
09/01/2017	-	57,391.25	57,391.25
03/01/2018	155,000.00	57,391.25	212,391.25
09/01/2018	-	56,228.75	56,228.75
03/01/2019	155,000.00	56,228.75	211,228.75
09/01/2019	-	54,872.50	54,872.50
03/01/2020	160,000.00	54,872.50	214,872.50
09/01/2020	-	53,272.50	53,272.50
03/01/2021	160,000.00	53,272.50	213,272.50
09/01/2021	-	51,512.50	51,512.50
03/01/2022	760,000.00	51,512.50	811,512.50
09/01/2022	-	37,137.50	37,137.50
03/01/2023	170,000.00	37,137.50	207,137.50
09/01/2023	-	34,587.50	34,587.50
03/01/2024	175,000.00	34,587.50	209,587.50
09/01/2024	-	31,962.50	31,962.50
03/01/2025	180,000.00	31,962.50	211,962.50
09/01/2025	-	29,262.50	29,262.50
03/01/2026	185,000.00	29,262.50	214,262.50
09/01/2026	-	26,487.50	26,487.50
03/01/2027	-	26,487.50	26,487.50
09/01/2027	-	26,487.50	26,487.50
03/01/2028	-	26,487.50	26,487.50
09/01/2028	-	26,487.50	26,487.50
03/01/2029	-	26,487.50	26,487.50
09/01/2029	-	26,487.50	26,487.50
03/01/2030	215,000.00	26,487.50	241,487.50
09/01/2030	-	23,262.50	23,262.50
03/01/2031	220,000.00	23,262.50	243,262.50
09/01/2031	-	19,825.00	19,825.00
03/01/2032	230,000.00	19,825.00	249,825.00
09/01/2032	-	16,087.50	16,087.50
03/01/2033	235,000.00	16,087.50	251,087.50
09/01/2033	-	12,268.75	12,268.75
03/01/2034	245,000.00	12,268.75	257,268.75
09/01/2034	-	8,287.50	8,287.50
03/01/2035	250,000.00	8,287.50	258,287.50
09/01/2035	-	4,225.00	4,225.00
03/01/2036	260,000.00	4,225.00	264,225.00
Total	\$3,755,000.00	\$1,311,194.92	\$5,066,194.92

Final

\$3,755,000

City of Buckhannon (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2016 A

Proof Of Bond Yield @ 3.0540367%

Date	Cashflow	PV Factor	Present Value	Cumulative PV
02/18/2016	-	1.000000x	-	-
09/01/2016	61,536.17	0.9838820x	60,544.33	60,544.33
03/01/2017	57,391.25	0.9690839x	55,616.94	116,161.27
09/01/2017	57,391.25	0.9545084x	54,780.43	170,941.70
03/01/2018	212,391.25	0.9401521x	199,680.09	370,621.79
09/01/2018	56,228.75	0.9260118x	52,068.48	422,690.27
03/01/2019	211,228.75	0.9120841x	192,658.38	615,348.65
09/01/2019	54,872.50	0.8983659x	49,295.58	664,644.23
03/01/2020	214,872.50	0.8848540x	190,130.78	854,775.01
09/01/2020	53,272.50	0.8715453x	46,429.40	901,204.41
03/01/2021	213,272.50	0.8584368x	183,080.97	1,084,285.38
09/01/2021	51,512.50	0.8452555x	43,555.13	1,127,840.51
03/01/2022	811,512.50	0.8328084x	675,834.39	1,803,674.90
09/01/2022	37,137.50	0.8202825x	30,463.24	1,834,138.15
03/01/2023	207,137.50	0.8079450x	167,355.71	2,001,493.86
09/01/2023	34,587.50	0.7957931x	27,524.49	2,029,018.35
03/01/2024	209,587.50	0.7838240x	164,279.71	2,193,298.06
09/01/2024	31,962.50	0.7720349x	24,676.16	2,217,974.23
03/01/2025	211,962.50	0.7604231x	161,181.18	2,379,155.40
09/01/2025	29,262.50	0.7488959x	21,917.20	2,401,072.60
03/01/2026	214,262.50	0.7377208x	158,065.90	2,559,138.50
09/01/2026	26,487.50	0.7266251x	19,246.48	2,578,384.98
03/01/2027	26,487.50	0.7156963x	18,957.01	2,597,341.99
09/01/2027	26,487.50	0.7049318x	18,671.88	2,616,013.87
03/01/2028	26,487.50	0.6943293x	18,391.05	2,634,404.92
09/01/2028	26,487.50	0.6838862x	18,114.44	2,652,519.36
03/01/2029	26,487.50	0.6736002x	17,841.99	2,670,361.34
09/01/2029	26,487.50	0.6634689x	17,573.63	2,687,934.98
03/01/2030	241,487.50	0.6534900x	157,809.67	2,845,744.65
09/01/2030	23,262.50	0.6436612x	14,973.17	2,860,717.82
03/01/2031	243,262.50	0.6339802x	154,223.61	3,014,941.43
09/01/2031	19,825.00	0.6244448x	12,379.62	3,027,321.05
03/01/2032	249,825.00	0.6150529x	153,655.58	3,180,976.62
09/01/2032	16,087.50	0.6058021x	9,745.84	3,190,722.47
03/01/2033	251,087.50	0.5966906x	149,821.54	3,340,544.01
09/01/2033	12,268.75	0.5877160x	7,210.54	3,347,754.55
03/01/2034	257,268.75	0.5788765x	148,926.83	3,496,681.38
09/01/2034	8,287.50	0.5701699x	4,725.28	3,501,406.66
03/01/2035	258,287.50	0.5615942x	145,052.77	3,646,459.44
09/01/2035	4,225.00	0.5531476x	2,337.05	3,648,796.48
03/01/2036	264,225.00	0.5448280x	143,957.17	3,792,753.65
Total	\$5,066,194.92	-	\$3,792,753.65	-

Derivation Of Target Amount

Par Amount of Bonds	\$3,755,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	37,753.65
Original Issue Proceeds	\$3,792,753.65

Buckhannon 2016 (2-1-2016 | SINGLE PURPOSE | 2/ 1/2016 | 11:01 AM

Crews & Associates, Inc.

Public Finance

Final

\$3,755,000

City of Buckhannon (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2016 A

Proof of Premium Bond Yield Rule

Maturity Date	3/01/2023
Bond Type	Coupon

PRICE SUMMARY

Price to Maturity	103.862%
Price to Call (3/01/2022)	103.352%
Lowest Price	103.352%

CRITERIA 1

First Available Call Date	3/01/2022
Delivery Date	2/18/2016
Years to First Call	6.036 Years
Yield to Maturity	2.478%
Yield to Call	2.400%
Callable in 5 years and (YTM-YTC) gt/eq 0.125%	No

CRITERIA 2

Original Issue Premium	3.352%
Integer Years to First Call	6.000 Years
25% * Years to Call	1.500 Years
OIP > 25% * Years to Call?	Yes

CRITERIA 3

Stepped Coupon?	No
Price to Call Less than Price to Maturity?	Yes
Yield to Call Adjustment Necessary?	Yes

Final

\$3,755,000

City of Buckhannon (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2016 A

Proof of Premium Bond Yield Rule

Maturity Date	3/01/2024
Bond Type	Coupon

PRICE SUMMARY

Price to Maturity	103.619%
Price to Call (3/01/2022)	102.784%
Lowest Price	102.784%

CRITERIA 1

First Available Call Date	3/01/2022
Delivery Date	2/18/2016
Years to First Call	6.036 Years
Yield to Maturity	2.614%
Yield to Call	2.500%
Callable in 5 years and (YTM-YTC) gt/eq 0.125%	No

CRITERIA 2

Original Issue Premium	2.784%
Integer Years to First Call	6.000 Years
25% * Years to Call	1.500 Years
OIP > 25% * Years to Call?	Yes

CRITERIA 3

Stepped Coupon?	No
Price to Call Less than Price to Maturity?	Yes
Yield to Call Adjustment Necessary?	Yes

Final

\$3,755,000

City of Buckhannon (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2016 A

Proof of Premium Bond Yield Rule

Maturity Date	3/01/2025
Bond Type	Coupon

PRICE SUMMARY

Price to Maturity	103.202%
Price to Call (3/01/2022)	102.220%
Lowest Price	102.220%

CRITERIA 1

First Available Call Date	3/01/2022
Delivery Date	2/18/2016
Years to First Call	6.036 Years
Yield to Maturity	2.721%
Yield to Call	2.600%
Callable in 5 years and (YTM-YTC) gt/eq 0.125%	No

CRITERIA 2

Original Issue Premium	2.220%
Integer Years to First Call	6.000 Years
25% * Years to Call	1.500 Years
OIP > 25% * Years to Call?	Yes

CRITERIA 3

Stepped Coupon?	No
Price to Call Less than Price to Maturity?	Yes
Yield to Call Adjustment Necessary?	Yes

Final

\$3,755,000

City of Buckhannon (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2016 A

Proof of Premium Bond Yield Rule

Maturity Date	3/01/2026
Bond Type	Coupon

PRICE SUMMARY

Price to Maturity	102.621%
Price to Call (3/01/2022)	101.659%
Lowest Price	101.659%

CRITERIA 1

First Available Call Date	3/01/2022
Delivery Date	2/18/2016
Years to First Call	6.036 Years
Yield to Maturity	2.809%
Yield to Call	2.700%
Callable in 5 years and (YTM-YTC) gt/eq 0.125%	No

CRITERIA 2

Original Issue Premium	1.659%
Integer Years to First Call	6.000 Years
25% * Years to Call	1.500 Years
OIP > 25% * Years to Call?	Yes

CRITERIA 3

Stepped Coupon?	No
Price to Call Less than Price to Maturity?	Yes
Yield to Call Adjustment Necessary?	Yes

Final

\$3,755,000

City of Buckhannon (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2016 A

Proof of Premium Bond Yield Rule

Maturity Date	3/01/2029
Bond Type	Coupon

PRICE SUMMARY

Price to Maturity	120.303%
Price to Call (3/01/2022)	110.121%
Lowest Price	110.121%

CRITERIA 1

First Available Call Date	3/01/2022
Delivery Date	2/18/2016
Years to First Call	6.036 Years
Yield to Maturity	3.053%
Yield to Call	2.200%
Callable in 5 years and (YTM-YTC) \geq /eq 0.125%	No

CRITERIA 2

Original Issue Premium	10.121%
Integer Years to First Call	6.000 Years
25% * Years to Call	1.500 Years
OIP > 25% * Years to Call?	Yes

CRITERIA 3

Stepped Coupon?	No
Price to Call Less than Price to Maturity?	Yes
Yield to Call Adjustment Necessary?	Yes

Final

\$3,755,000

City of Buckhannon (West Virginia)

Water Revenue Bonds

Series 2016 A

Derivation Of Form 8038 Yield Statistics

Maturity	Issuance Value	Price	Issuance Price	Exponent	Bond Years
02/18/2016	-	-	-	-	-
03/01/2018	155,000.00	100.000%	155,000.00	2.0361111x	315,597.22
03/01/2019	155,000.00	100.000%	155,000.00	3.0361111x	470,597.22
03/01/2020	160,000.00	100.000%	160,000.00	4.0361111x	645,777.78
03/01/2021	160,000.00	100.000%	160,000.00	5.0361111x	805,777.78
03/01/2022	165,000.00	103.923%	171,472.95	6.0361111x	1,035,029.78
03/01/2023	170,000.00	103.352%	175,698.40	7.0361111x	1,236,233.46
03/01/2024	175,000.00	102.784%	179,872.00	8.0361111x	1,445,471.38
03/01/2025	180,000.00	102.220%	183,996.00	9.0361111x	1,662,608.30
03/01/2026	185,000.00	101.659%	188,069.15	10.0361111x	1,887,482.89
03/01/2027	190,000.00	110.121%	209,229.90	11.0361111x	2,309,084.42
03/01/2028	200,000.00	110.121%	220,242.00	12.0361111x	2,650,857.18
03/01/2029	205,000.00	110.121%	225,748.05	13.0361111x	2,942,876.66
03/01/2030	215,000.00	98.308%	211,362.20	14.0361111x	2,966,703.32
03/01/2031	220,000.00	98.521%	216,746.20	15.0361111x	3,259,019.95
03/01/2032	230,000.00	98.156%	225,758.80	16.0361111x	3,620,293.20
03/01/2033	235,000.00	96.420%	226,587.00	17.0361111x	3,860,161.31
03/01/2034	245,000.00	96.420%	236,229.00	18.0361111x	4,260,652.49
03/01/2035	250,000.00	96.420%	241,050.00	19.0361111x	4,588,654.58
03/01/2036	260,000.00	96.420%	250,692.00	20.0361111x	5,022,892.77
Total	\$3,755,000.00	-	\$3,792,753.65	-	\$44,985,771.70

IRS Form 8038

Weighted Average Maturity = Bond Years/Issue Price	11.861 Years
Total Interest from Debt Service	1,454,594.92
Reoffering (Premium) or Discount	(37,753.65)
Total Interest	1,416,841.27
NIC = Interest / (Issue Price * Average Maturity)	3.1495320%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.0540367%